ST 1006 v. 2 pt. 1+2+3

A programed instruction course in introductory food science

2

Gabriel F. Kassab

APPENDIX

A

ST 1006 V.2 Pt.1

A PROGRAMED INSTRUCTION

COURSE

IN

INTRODUCTORY FOOD SCIENCE

BY

GABRIEL F. KASSAB

Instructions to the Student on Use of this Textbook

This textbook is different from ordinary textbooks. It is composed of separate short statements or items called frames. Each frame calls for one or more answers. All frames are numbered.

Begin with the first frame at the top of page 3. When you have filled in your answer to the first frame, turn immediately to the top of page 4 for the correct answer of the frame. Now move to the next frame at the top of the following page. Fill out also your answer and proceed to the next page for the correct answer.

Continue working at one level at a time. When you have completed the top row return to page 3 and begin with the second row. Follow the same procedure until you complete the first chapter.

Repeat the same procedure for the following chapters one after the other. Write out your answers on a separate pad or sheet of paper. Writing out the answers is very essential. It is also essential to write your answers before looking at the correct answers. You should make few, if any errors, if you read carefully.

AMERICAN UNIVERSITY OF BEIRUT

TABLE OF CONTENTS

APPENDIX A

| | | Page | Frames |
|-----------|-------------------------------------|------|----------|
| INSTRUCT | IONS TO STUDENTS | iii | |
| LIST OF | TABLES | v | |
| LIST OF | ILLUSTRATIONS | vi | |
| | | | |
| UNIT ONE | Food Chemistry | 1 | |
| CHAPTE | 2 | | |
| I. | Introduction | 2 | 1-26 |
| II. | Carbohydrates | 17 | 27-75 |
| III. | Fats and Oils | 44 | 76-127 |
| IV. | Proteins | 71 | 128-175 |
| ٧. | Minerals | 96 | 176-247 |
| A1. | Vitamins | 133 | 248-367 |
| VII. | Water | 194 | 368-399 |
| VIII. | Organoleptic Properties of Foods | 211 | 400-459 |
| | | | |
| UNIT TWO | Food Spoilage | 242 | |
| 1. | Introduction | 243 | 460-489 |
| II. | Biological Spoilage | 260 | 490-574 |
| III. | Chemical Spoilage | 305 | 575-659 |
| | * 18 | | |
| UNIT THRE | E Food Preservation | 350 | |
| I. | Principles, Methods, Advantages and | | |
| II. | Disadvantages | 351 | 650-718 |
| | Thermal Processing | 382 | 719-853 |
| III. | Spoilage of Canned Food | 452 | 854-881 |
| IV. | Refrigeration and Freezing | 467 | 882-990 |
| Δ* | Dehydration | 524 | 991-1080 |

LIST OF TABLES

| Table | | | | | | Page |
|-------|--------------|------------|----|-----------|-----------|------|
| 1. | Temperatures | obtainable | at | different | pressures | 449 |

v

LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS

| Illustrat | cions | Page |
|-----------|--|------|
| 1. | Fabrication of the sanitary can | 571 |
| 2. | Typical commercial canning operations | 572 |
| 3. | Schematic diagram of a cabinet dryer | 573 |
| 4. | Schematic diagram of a tunnel dryer | 574 |
| 5. | Schematic diagram of a center exhaust tunnel | 575 |

UNIT ONE

FOOD CHEMISTRY

CHAPTER I

INTRODUCTION

| 1. | We all live on food, man cannot survive without |
|-----|--|
| | |
| | |
| 8. | Foods may contain besides the nutrients, i.e. the part that |
| | goes to build new and t and repair old |
| | ones, some roughage, i.e. undigestable material that adds bulk |
| | to the diet. |
| | "· |
| | |
| 15. | Potatoes, beans, and cabbages are examples of, |
| | while apples, oranges and grapes are examples of |
| | f |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 22. | Meat is composed of the muscular, fatty and connective tissues |
| | of any edible part of an, like cattle, sheep, |
| | goats and horses. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| 1. | food | | | | 4 |
|-----|------------|---|---|--|---|
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 8. | cells | | | | - |
| | tissues | | | | |
| | | · | | | |
| 15. | vegetables | | 1 | | |
| , | fruits | | | | |
| | | | | | |

22. animal

| 2. | All plant and animal products that we, or | drink |
|-----|---|---------|
| | are called foods. | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| - | | |
| 9. | These roughages which are mainly cellulose material | have no |
| | nutritional value, but they add to the | food |
| | material, i.e. they fill the digestive | , and |
| | thus help in regulating excretion. | |
| | | |
| | | |
| 16. | Fruits and regetables are examples of, | foods. |
| | So are cereal grains, like corn, wheat and rice. | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| 23. | Poultry and fish are other examples of | • |
| | Eggs are also an example of an animal | |
| | | |
| | * | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

| 2, | eat | | |
|-----|-----------------|------|---|
| | | | |
| 9. | bılk | | eritario de un compressión y deficio que en esta en entre |
| | tract or canal | | |
| | | | |
| | * 4 | | |
| 16, | plant | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| 23. | animal food | | |
| | food or product | | |
| | | | |

| 3. | The we eat or drink is used to build our bodies, |
|-----|--|
| | repair our tissues and furnish us with energy. |
| | |
| | * |
| | |
| | |
| 10. | Foods are therefore plant: and animal products which we eat to |
| | build and repair our b and supply us with the |
| | we need in our life processes. They may contain |
| | undigestable cellulose material known as, which |
| | adds bulk to the diet. |
| | |
| 17. | Bread is an example of a plant food, because it is prepared |
| | from the cereals like w or c |
| | · |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| - | |
| 24. | Milk and its products, like butter, cheese and cream are also |
| | kinds of animal They are also known as |
| | d products. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| - | |

| TWO T | 3. | food |
|-------|----|------|
|-------|----|------|

| 10. | bodies |
|-----|--------|
| | energy |

roughage

17. wheat corn

24. foods dairy

| 4. | The foods we consume, besides being used to build and repair |
|-----|---|
| | our body and yield energy, they also regulate |
| | body processes. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 11. | The plant products we eat include all parts of a plant namely |
| | roots, stems, leaves, flowers, fruits and |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 13. | Corn, wheat, and rice are examples of |
| | They constitute the staple foods in many |
| | They consent the stappe roods in many |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 25. | Meat, meat products, eggs and milk and its are |
| | examples of animal foods. The fat, found on the flesh of |
| | , is another example of animal |
| | y ^{eq} |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| 4. | tissues | | | |
|-----|---------------------|------|------|---|
| 3 | | | | |
| 11. | seeds | ž | | |
| | *> | | | |
| 18. | cereal grains | | | |
| | countries or places | | | |
| | | | | |
| 0.5 | in a death of | | | _ |
| 25. | products | | | |
| | animal | | | |
| | food | | | |
| | | | | |

| 5. | Foods are then the source of e we need for |
|-----|--|
| | our body processes. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 12. | Any part of a plant may act as a food if it has some nutrients |
| | stored in it. Nutrients are materials that help to build new |
| | cells repair ones, and yield |
| | |
| | 1.9 |
| | |
| 19. | Vegetawians are possed who consume only plant |
| 10, | Vegetarians are people who consume only plant |
| | Their foods are constituted of vegetables, f, |
| | grains and vegetable such as sesame oil, |
| | corn oil, olive and the like. |
| | |
| | * |
| 26. | Animal foods include all types of, animal |
| | |
| | f, and products. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| 5. | energy | | | | |
|-----|--------|------|--|--|--|
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 12. | old | | | | |
| | energy | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | 7 . | | | | |
| 19. | foods | | | | |
| | fruits | | | | |
| | oils | | | | |
| | oil | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 26. | meat | 0.40 | | | |
| | fat | | | | |
| | dairy | | | | |
| | ~ | | | | |

| 6. | Therefore, foods go to build and repair body, |
|-----|---|
| | and supply the energy we need in our life processes. They |
| | are thus to some extent regulators of these body |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 13. | Plant foods in general include vegetables, f |
| | and grains. They also include oils which are extracted from |
| | the s and fruits of certain plants. |
| | ' a |
| | |
| 20. | Plant foods are parts of a plant or a plant product. They |
| | include mainly, and |
| | vegetable |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| 6. | cells | or | tissues |
|----|--------|----|---------|
| | proces | se | 3 |

13. fruits

seeds

20. regetables

fruits

grains

oils

| 7. | Foods are builders of new, suppliers |
|-----|---|
| | of, and regulators of body |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 14. | Sesame oil, corn oil, and olive oil are examples of these |
| | vegetable, extracted from the seeds and |
| | f of these plants. |
| | '. |
| 21. | Animal foods are mainly meat, and meat products. Meat is |
| | the flesh of |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| 7. | cells or tissues | | | |
|-----|------------------|---|--|--|
| | energy | | | |
| | processes | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| 14. | oils | | | |
| | fruits | | | |
| | | | | |
| | *** p | | | |
| 21. | animals | - | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

CHAPTER II

CARBOHYDRATES

| ~/* | roods, whether animar, or prant products, are made up marmy |
|------|--|
| | of three major constituents. These are |
| | carbohydrates, fats, and proteins. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 40. | Glucose, known also as grape sugar, is one of the simple forms |
| | of sugars and is found mainly in honey, grapes and dates. The |
| | sweetness of these and other fruits due mainly |
| | to the presence of gl |
| | 5 <u>g</u> |
| | |
| | |
| 50 · | Starch is an important source of carbohydrates in nature. |
| | Starch and sugars are manufactured by green, |
| | from water and carbon dioxide in the presence of sunlight, by |
| | the process of |
| | |
| | |
| 66. | Cellulose is another form of carbohydrates. It is synthesized |
| | |
| | by green, in the process of photosynthesis. |
| | Sugars, starch and cellulose are, which are |
| | made up by green plants. |
| | · |
| | |
| | |

| 27. | constituents | |
|-----|-----------------------------------|--|
| E | EXECUTIVE 1. 1 1. 11 (40 F) 1. 52 | |

40. is glucose

53. plants photosynthesis

66. plants carbohydrates

| 28. | Carbohydrates, fats and proteins the major are / are not | | | | |
|-----|--|--|--|--|--|
| | components of | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 41. | Glucose is a simple form of, and has the | | | | |
| | formula C H12 O6 . | | | | |
| | 5 12 6 | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 54. | Starch is found in plants in the form of granules. The size | | | | |
| | and shape of the granules of a kind is | | | | |
| | characteristic of its origin. Starches of different sources or | | | | |
| | origin be identified by the microscopic | | | | |
| | can / cannot examination of their | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 67. | All seed bearing plants contain varying concentrations of | | | | |
| | cellulose. The cellulose is deposited in the cell walls and | | | | |
| | is found mainly in the fibres, stems and seed coats of plants. | | | | |
| | Cellulose a form of carbohydrates that | | | | |
| | is / is not | | | | |
| | gives / doesn't give | | | | |
| | | | | | |

| 28. | are | | |
|-----|-------------------------|------|------|
| | foods | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| 41. | sugars or carbohydrates | | |
| DR. | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | · · · | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| 54. | starch | | |
| | can | | |
| | granules | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| 67. | is | | |
| | gives | | |
| | | | |
| | , =4 | | |
| | | | |

| Included with these major constituents, are minerals, |
|---|
| vitamins and water. All these together, i.e. carbohydrates, |
| fats,, minerals, and water, make |
| up the composition of |
| |
| The formula of glucose is It is less |
| sweet than ordinary table sugar. |
| |
| |
| |
| Corn starch has kind of granules than the same / different those of rice and wheat. |
| |
| |
| |
| Cellulose is a compound, similar to starch, composed of a large |
| number of glucose units but its molecule is a longer chain than |
| that of starch. It has a molecular weight |
| than starch and its chain contains The starch and its chain contains number |
| of glucose units. |
| |

| 29. | proteins |
|-----|----------|
| | vitamins |
| | foods |

42. C₆ H₁₂ O₆

55. different

68. larger

greater

| 30. | Carbohydrates, in general, include sugars, starch and cellulose. | | | | | | |
|-----|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | They composed as their name indicates of carbon, are / are not hydrogen and oxygen; whereby the hydrogen and oxygen are found in | | | | | | |
| | the same ratio as in water. | | | | | | |
| 43. | Ordinary sugar, or cane sugar, known also as sucrose, is | | | | | | |
| | another example of sigars. Its formula is C ₁₂ H ₂₂ O ₁₁ . This | | | | | | |
| | sugar canes, and beet r . Its main sources are | | | | | | |
| | rich in | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| 56. | Therefore all types of starch are composed of | | | | | | |
| | Each type of is made up of different forms | | | | | | |
| | of | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| 69. | Cellulose and starch have then similar chemical composition | | | | | | |
| | but different molecular weights. Their formulas, respectively | | | | | | |
| | are ($C_6 H_{10} O_5$)n and ($C_6 H_{10} O_5$)x, where x is | | | | | | |
| | bigger / smaller number than n. | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

| FF 45 | | | | |
|-------|----|-----|----|---|
| 30 | ١. | a | 10 | • |
| - | | es. | | 6 |

| 43. | sugars | or | carbohydr | ates | | | |
|-----|---------|----|-----------|-------|--|--|--|
| | roots | | | | | | |
| | sucrose | or | ordinary | sugar | | | |

56. granules starch granules

69. bigger

| 31. | Carbohydrates are then composed of three elements, | | | | | | | |
|-----|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | , and The hydrogen and exygen | | | | | | | |
| | are found in the ratio of two to one. | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| - | | | | | | | | |
| 44. | Cane sugar, or sucrose, is sweeter / less sweet | | | | | | | |
| | sugar or glucose. | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | ^> | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| 57. | Starch can be converted into simpler c, i.e. | | | | | | | |
| | maltose or glucose or other intermediate products by the action | | | | | | | |
| | of acid and certain enzymes. This process is known as hydrolysis. | | | | | | | |
| | Hydrolysis is the addition of water to a compound to convert it | | | | | | | |
| | to smaller and simpler | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| 70 | 0.11.1 | | | | | | | |
| 70. | Cellulose can also be hydrolysed by the action of acids or | | | | | | | |
| | bacteria. It breaks down into; similar to | | | | | | | |
| | the hydrolysis of starch. Both starch and cellulose are forms | | | | | | | |
| | of complex | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| _ | | | | | | | | |

| 31. | carbon | | | | | | | |
|-----|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | hydrogen | | | | | | | |
| | охуден | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| 44. | sweeter | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | * | | | | | | | |
| 57. | carbohydrates or compounds compounds, products or forms | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| 70. | glucose | | | | | | | |
| | carbohydrates | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |

| 32. | The general formula of carbohydrates would then be $C_x (H_2 0)_y$; | | | | | |
|-----|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | the hydrogen and oxygen are in the ratio of | | | | | |
| | to . | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| 45. | Another form of sugar similar to sucrose is the sugar found in | | | | | |
| | milk, known as lactose. This sugar has the same chemical | | | | | |
| | composition and formula as sucrose, namely; | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | They are of the same class of | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| 50 | Chamb is budged and in the | | | | | |
| 58. | Starch is hydrolysed in the process of digestion to simple | | | | | |
| | sugars. It be similarly hydrolysed in the | | | | | |
| | laboratory. | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| 71. | Cotton is cellulose mady up by plants. It is then a form of | | | | | |
| | . The peels of many fruits and vegetables | | | | | |
| | are mainly cellulose. The peels of apples and other fruits | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | are rich, then, in | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

| 32. | two | | | | | | | | |
|-----|---|--|--|--|-----|--|--|--|--|
| | one | | | | | | | | |
| 45. | C ₁₂ H ₂₂ O ₁₁ sugars or carbohydrates | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | la! | | | | |
| 58. | can | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| 71. | carbohydrates | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |

| 55. | compounds called | | | | |
|-----|---|--|--|--|--|
| | compounds called | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 46. | A third example of the same class of sugars, similar to sucrose | | | | |
| | and, is the sugar found in malt, and is | | | | |
| | known as maltose. All these three examples of sugars, | | | | |
| | , lactose, and maltose, are of the same class | | | | |
| | of | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 59. | Sucrose, lactose and maltose can also be hydrolysed into | | | | |
| | simpler | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 72. | Cellulose constitutes the roughage that adds | | | | |
| | to the diet. It has no nutritional value for man, because it | | | | |
| | cannot be digested in the digestive tract of man. | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

| carbohydrates | |
|-------------------------|---------|
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| lactose | |
| sucrose | |
| sugars or carbohydrates | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| sugars or compounds | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| hulk | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | lactose |

| 34. | Carbohydrates are compounds manufactured by green, | | | | | |
|------|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| | from water and by the process of photosynthesis, | | | | | |
| | which takes place in daylight. | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| 47. | Sucrose, maltose and lactose have the same chemical , | | | | | |
| | and the same formula, namely, | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| 60. | Hydrolysis is a common reaction in living things; the process | | | | | |
| | of digestion mainly a series of hydrolysis | | | | | |
| | • | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| 1012 | | | | | | |
| 73. | Human digestive tract possess the necessary does not / does | | | | | |
| | enzymes to act on cellulose and hydrolyse it into simpler | | | | | |
| | carbohydrates. | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

| 34. | plants | | | |
|-----|----------------|------|-------|--|
| | carbon dioxide | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| 47. | composition | | | |
| | °12 H22 °11 | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | * | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | - | |
| 60. | is | | | |
| | reactions | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| 73. | does not | | | |
| | 6 | | | |
| | | | | |

| 35. | can / cannot and carbon dioxide by the process of | | | | | |
|-----|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | • | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| 48. | All these examples of sugars, namely glucose, sucrose, maltose | | | | | |
| | and lactose and other examples of sugars are soluble in water. | | | | | |
| | All types of sugars are fairly soluble in | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| 61. | The use of starch in the food industry is primarily as a | | | | | |
| | thickening agent in the making of soups, sauces, puddings | | | | | |
| | and the like. It is also used in the textile industry and | | | | | |
| | laundry as a stiffening agent. Starches are then mainly | | | | | |
| | used as a, and agents. | | | | | |
| 74. | Cellulose is a more complex form of than | | | | | |
| | starch. Both cellulose and starch are composed of a large | | | | | |
| | number of units. Cellulose is found in all | | | | | |
| | seed plants; it gives strength to the of | | | | | |
| | plants. | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

| 35. | can | | | | | |
|-----|----------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| | water | | | | | |
| | photosynthesis | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| 48. | water | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| 61. | thickening | | | | | |
| | stiffening | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| 74. | carbohydrates | | | | | |
| | glucose | | | | | |
| | tissues | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

| Photosynthesis is the process by which | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|
| manufacture foods, mainly carbohydrates, | | | | |
| from and carbon dioxide by the action of light | | | | |
| and chlorophyll, which is the green material found in | | | | |
| | | | | |
| Starch is another form of; along with | | | | |
| cellulose, it forms a third class of carbohydrates. | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| Sugars, however, are used as sweetening agents in the making | | | | |
| of syrups, jams, jellies, and candies. The main use of | | | | |
| sugars then is asagents. | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| Paper, cotton and the peels of fruits and vegetables are | | | | |
| mainly composed of Cellulose has no | | | | |
| nutritional value for man, but act as and | | | | |
| adds to the diet. | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

| 36. | green | | |
|-----|---------------|---|---|
| | plants | | |
| | water | | |
| | plants | | |
| | | | |
| 49. | carbohydrates | | |
| | | | |
| | * | | |
| 62, | sweetening | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| 75. | cellulose | - | |
| | roughage | Y | |
| | bulk | | |
| | | | * |

| | sunlight and Chlorophyll acts as a catalyst in this process. |
|-----|--|
| | |
| 50. | A molecule of starch is really made up of a chain of several hundred molecules of glucose. A molecule of starch is |
| | smaller / bigger than a molecule of sucrose, lactose or |
| 33. | Starch and sugars are two forms of Starch, different from sugars is soluble in more / less water. A starch molecule is made up of hundreds molecules of It can thus be hydrolysed back to |

| 37. | chl | oro | phy | 11 |
|-----|------|-----|-----|----|
| 0/0 | GILT | OLO | DIT | 77 |

50. bigger maltose

63. carbohydrates

less

glucose

glucose

enzyme

| 38. | Photosynthesis which means building up by light, is the most important chemical reaction in nature. It is the by which is manufactured from simple chemical compounds. |
|-----|--|
| 51. | Starch is slightly soluble in water, while sucrose, lactose and maltose are much soluble in water. |
| | |
| 64. | Examples of plants rich in starch are |
| | |

| 38. | Photosynthesis which means building up by light, is the most important chemical reaction in nature. It is the | | | | |
|-----|---|--|--|--|--|
| | by which is manufactured from simple chemical | | | | |
| | compounds. | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 51. | Starch is slightly soluble in water, while sucrose, lactose | | | | |
| | and maltose are much soluble in water. | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 64. | Examples of plants rich in starch are, | | | | |
| | , and potatoes. It is found | | | | |
| | in these plants in the form of These | | | | |
| | granules can be seen under the microscope. Granules of | | | | |
| | different starches are the same / different | | | | |
| | | | | | |

38. reaction or process
food or carbohydrates

51. more

64. corn

wheat

rice

granules

different

| 39. | Sugars, starch, and cellulose are three different kinds of |
|-----|---|
| | carbohydrates. All these compounds are composed of the |
| | three elements, carbon, and |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 52. | Most common sources of starch are potatoes, rice, wheat and |
| | corn. These different sources of are not |
| | the only sources of starch in nature. Starch is / is not |
| | also found in the roots and seeds of many other plants. |
| | |
| | |
| 65. | The main uses of starch are as and |
| | agent, while sugars are mainly used |
| | as agents. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| 39. | hydrogen | | | |
|-----|------------|------|--|---|
| | oxygen | | | |
| | | | | , |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| 52. | starch | | | |
| | is | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | · 4 | | | |
| | | | | |
| 65. | thickening | | | |
| | stiffening | | | |
| | sweetening | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

CHAPTER III
FATS AND OILS

| 76. | Besides carbohydrates, fats another con- |
|------|--|
| | stituent of foods. are / are not , carbohydrates and |
| | proteins are the three main constituents of . |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 89. | Animal fats include the fat found on the meat of certain |
| | , the oils extracted from the liver of |
| | certain, and the butter fat extracted from |
| | • |
| | |
| | |
| 102. | Butyric acid, oleic acid, palmitic acid and |
| 200 | |
| | acid, are four main acids that enter into the |
| | composition of edible lipids or f and oils. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 115. | Fats and oils have a greasy touch. They are |
| | than water and do not mix with water. Fats then are |
| | in water. |
| | soluble / insoluble |
| | |
| | · · |
| | |

| 76. | are | | | | |
|------|-----------|----|--|---|--|
| | fats | | | | |
| | foods | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 89. | animals | | | | |
| | sea-fish | | | | |
| | milk | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 102. | stearic | | | | |
| | fatty | | | | |
| | fats | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 115. | lighter | | | | |
| | insoluble | | | | |
| | | *1 | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | ~ | |
| | | | | | |

| 77. | Fats include all the edible liquid oils and solid fats. |
|------|--|
| | These are also called lipids. Li include all the |
| | edible liquid oils and solid f |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 90. | Fats, as said earlier, are composed of the elements,, |
| | . They are mainly glycerides, |
| | i.e. units or compounds of glycerine and fatty acids. |
| | m |
| | |
| | |
| 103. | These acids unite, as was said, with glycerol or |
| | and make up the compounds known as glycerides, which are the |
| | units from which are formed. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 116 | Fats are however soluble in solvents like benzene, ether |
| 110. | |
| | and alcohol. Fats are not soluble in, but |
| | soluble in special solvents like benzene, ether and |
| | |
| | 2 |
| | |

| 77. | lipids | , | |
|------|--------------------------|---|--|
| | fats | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| 90. | carbon, hydrogen, oxygen | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | ** | | |
| | | | |
| 103. | glycerine | | |
| | fats or fats & oils | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| 116. | water | | |
| | alcohol | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

| 78. | Solid f | are usually of animal origin while liquid |
|------|-----------------------|---|
| | o are | usually of plant origin. |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| 91. | Glycerine is a color: | less, viscous, hygroscopic l, |
| | with a sweet taste. | It mixes with water in all proportions |
| | and is used in indust | try and in m |
| | | |
| | <u>.</u> | |
| | | |
| 104. | Each molecule of glyd | erol can unite with 3 molecules of |
| | | Each glyceride is then composed of |
| | | and one molecule of a |
| | | • |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| 117. | Solid fats do not mel | t at normal room temperature. Solid |
| | fats rem | ain solid even in summer. |
| | do / don. t | • |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | * |
| | | |

| 78. | fats oils | | |
|------|--------------|------|--|
| | | | |
| 91. | liquid | | |
| | medicine | | |
| | | | |
| | · | | |
| 104. | acids | | |
| | molecules | | |
| | glycerol | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

117. do

| 79. | Similar to carbohydrates, fats are also composed of carbon, |
|------|---|
| | hydrogen and exygen, but they contain more hydrogen and less |
| | oxygen. Fats and carbohydrates are composed of the same |
| | chemical e |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 92. | Glycerine also known as glycerol, and is a kind is / is not |
| | of alcohol. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 105. | Four important glycerides are the glycerides of butyric acid, |
| | oleic, palmitic, and stearic acid. |
| | They are known respectively as butyrin, olein, palmitin, and |
| | s• |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 118. | Pure fats are in water, but soluble insoluble |
| | in ether, kerosine, benzene, and soluble / insoluble |
| | alcohol. |
| | |
| | |
| | · |
| | |

| 10. | bilitiat to carbony araba, rate are are composed or carbon, |
|------|---|
| | hydrogen and exygen, but they contain more hydrogen and less |
| | oxygen. Fats and carbohydrates are composed of the same |
| | chemical e . |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 92. | Glycerine also known as glycerol, and is a kind is / is not |
| | of alcohol. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 105. | Four important glycerides are the glycerides of butyric acid, |
| | oleic, palmitic, and stearic acid. |
| | They are known respectively as butyrin, olein, palmitin, and |
| | |
| | s |
| | |
| | |
| 118. | Pure fats are in water, but |
| | soluble / insoluble |
| | soluble / insoluble in ether, kerosine, benzene, and |
| | alcohol. |
| | |
| | 10 회 경기는 이는 이루마리엘루트 등이 된다고 NE 2010 등 11 등 12 등 1 |
| | |
| | |

| ma. | | | |
|-----|-----|------|------|
| 79. | e.l | emer | ıt.s |

92. is

105, acid

stearin

118. insoluble soluble

| 80. | Green plants manufacture fats, the way they manufacture |
|------|---|
| 93. | Glycerol or is then an alcohol which is |
| | colorless viscous l, with a |
| | taste. |
| | |
| | |
| 106. | Butyrin is the glyceride ofacid and olein is |
| | the glyceride of acid, while palmitin and |
| | stearin are the glycerides of and |
| | acids respectively. |
| | |
| 119. | Fats become rancid when exposed to air, with the production |
| | of unpleasant odors. One type of rancidity is then the |
| | result of exposure to Rancid fats have |
| | odors. |
| | |

| 80. | can | | | | | |
|------|---------------|----|------|-------|------|--|
| | carbohydrates | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| 93. | glycerine | | | | | |
| | liquid | | | | | |
| , | sweet | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | * | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | 1 | | | 4 | | |
| 106. | | | | | | |
| | oleic | | | | | |
| | palmitic | | | | | |
| | stearic | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| 119. | air | | | | | |
| 119. | 1.75 | | | | | |
| | unpleasant | | | | | |
| | | MI | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

| 81. | Fat or lipids are either s or l |
|------|---|
| | They are composed, similar to carbohydrates, of the three |
| | elements,, and oxygen. They can |
| | be manufactured by and animals. |
| | |
| | |
| 94. | The second component of fats and oils are fatty acids. |
| | Therefore fats and oils, in general, are made up of |
| | and and |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 107. | If the three molecules of fatty acids in a glyceride |
| | molecule are of the same acid, it is then known as simple |
| | glyceride. A simple contains always |
| | of fatty acids. |
| | one kind / different kinds |
| | |
| 120. | One type of rancidity is, then, a form of slow oxidation. |
| | Fats are slowly when exposed to |
| | * |
| | |
| | |
| | i iii |
| _ | |

| 81. | solid | | | | |
|------|-------------|---|------|-----|--|
| | liquid | | | | |
| | carbon | | | | |
| | hydrogen | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | plants | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 94. | glycerol | | | | |
| | fatty acids | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | 4 | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | · | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 107. | glyceride | | | | |
| | one kind | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 100 | ovi digod | | | | |
| 120. | 500 | | | | |
| | air | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | 30 | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | 100 | | | 140 | |
| - | | | | | |

| 82. | The seeds of certain plants contain a high concentration of |
|------|---|
| | oils. Corn seeds, sesame-seeds, and cotton-seeds |
| | rich in their oil contents. |
| | are / are not |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 95. | Fatty acids are organic acids, i.e. acids produced by plants |
| | and animals. A common example of which is acetic acid, which |
| | is found in vinegar and gives the latter its sour taste. |
| | Fatty acids are then organic, produced by |
| | and |
| | |
| | |
| 108. | If the three molecules of fatty acids in a glyceride molecule |
| | are of different fatty acids, it is then known as mixed |
| | glyceride. A mixed is composed of |
| | fatty acids. |
| | different / the same |
| | |
| | |
| 121. | Similar to carbohydrates fats undergo hydrolysis, i.e. they |
| | break by uniting with w They hydrolyse to fatty |
| | acids and glycerol. By hydrolysis fats break into fatty |
| | , and The process of digestion |
| | of fats is also a hydrolysis process. |
| | |
| | |

| 00 | |
|-----|-----|
| 82. | are |

95. acids
plants
animals

108. glyceride different

121. water acids glycerol

| B3 . | Olives, soybeans and peanuts are also very rich in their | | | | |
|------|--|--|--|--|--|
| | oil• | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 96. | Another example of a fatty acid which enters into the | | | | |
| | composition of butter is butyric acid acid | | | | |
| | is the acid found in butter. Rancid butter is / is not | | | | |
| | sour due to the presence of free butyric in it. | | | | |
| | Soul due to the property of th | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 109. | Most of the edible fats and oils are composed of mixed | | | | |
| | glycerides; of these four fatty acids, namely, butyric acid, | | | | |
| | acid, acid, and | | | | |
| | acid. | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 122. | The digestion of fats, similar to carbohydrates is a process | | | | |
| | of In hydrolysis fats break into | | | | |
| | and glycerol. | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

| 83. | contents | |
|------|------------|---|
| MD - | COULCETION | ı |

96. butyric is

acid

109. palmitic oleic stearic

122. hydrolysis fatty acids

| 84. | Most edible oils are extracted from certain plant, which are in their oil contents. rich / poor |
|------|--|
| 97. | Butyric acid is found then in, and is also |
| | responsible for the particular odor of cheese. All cheeses |
| | contain variable amounts of acid. |
| | |
| 110. | Glycerides in fats and oils usually contain more than one |
| | type of a fatty acid. Thus a glycerol molecule may be linked |
| | to one, two or three types of acids. They are |
| | therefore glycerides. mixed / simple |
| *1): | |
| 123. | Fats are a big source of energy to the body, more than |
| | carbohydrates and proteins. All these three products |
| | give energy to the, but fats are a greater source of to the body. |
| | |

| 84, | seeus | |
|------|----------|-----|
| | rich | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| 97, | butter | |
| | butyric | |
| | Dacyric | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| 110. | fatty | |
| | | |
| | mixed | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| 123. | do | |
| | body | |
| | pody | |
| | energy | |
| | 01101 00 | |
| | 1 | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | ж. | (m) |
| | | |

| 85. | Animal fats include the fat found with meat, and milk fat | | | | | |
|------|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| | called Butter is the solid fat extracted | | | | | |
| | from | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| 98. | Still another example of fatty acids that enters into the | | | | | |
| | composition of fats and oils is oleic acid. | | | | | |
| | acid is found in olive oil. Rancid olive oil contains | | | | | |
| | varying amounts of freeacid. | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| 111. | Olive oil, for instance, contains a large percentage of oleic | | | | | |
| | acid, and a small percentage of palmitic acid. It is then | | | | | |
| | composed of mixed glycerides of acid and | | | | | |
| | acid. | | | | | |
| | acid. | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| L24. | Beside giving energy to the in great | | | | | |
| | , fats in meat improve its palatability and | | | | | |
| | add to its flavor. | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

| 85. | butter | | | | |
|-------|------------|---|---|--|------|
| | milk | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | * | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 98, | oleic | | | | |
| | oleic | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | 3 | 1 | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 117 | oleic | | | | |
| 11.10 | | | | | |
| | palmitic | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 124. | body | , | | | |
| | amount | | | | |
| | duto dello | - | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | * | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

| 86. | Lard, suet and tallow are examples of animal |
|------|---|
| | Pork, mutton and beef are the common sources of |
| | fat. These fats vary in flavor, consistency and somewhat in |
| | color. |
| | |
| | |
| 99. | Butyric acid and oleic acid are two common |
| | acids. They are found in and |
| | • |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 112. | Butter, however, contains butyric, oleic, palmitic and |
| | stearic acids. Butter and olive oil are both made up of |
| | glycerides. |
| | simple / mixed |
| | |
| | |
| 125. | Fats, then improve the flavor of Fats |
| | are used sometimes as preservative of |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| 86. | fats | | |
|------|------------------------|---|--|
| | animal or meat | | |
| 99. | fatty butter olive oil | | |
| | | | |
| 112. | mixed | Ä | |
| | | 4 | |
| 125. | meat | | |

| 87. | is / is not the other rich source of animal late. |
|------|--|
| | Butter is the animal found in |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | , |
| | |
| 100. | Other important fatty acids that enter also into the |
| | composition of fats and oils are palmitic acid and stearic |
| | acid. Palmitic is found in great amounts in palm |
| , | oil, and stearic is found in great amounts in |
| | animal fat. |
| | |
| 113. | Tallow which is the fat of beef and mutton, contains stearic |
| | acid, together with palmitic and oleic acids. Tallow therefore |
| | is also made up of glycerides of the three mixed / simple |
| | main fatty acids,, and |
| | acid. |
| | |
| 126. | Fats and oils, besides being used as fresh products, they |
| | are also used in frying and as shortenings in the preparation |
| | of different kinds of foods. Pastries foods are / are not |
| | where large amount of are used. |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| 87. | is |
|-----|------|
| | fat |
| | milk |
| | |

100. acid

ll3. mixed

palmitic

oleic

stearic

126. are

| 88. | Livers of certain sea-fishes contain a high |
|------|--|
| | concentration of edible oils. The cod, the shark and the |
| | |
| | halibut are examples of this kind of |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 101. | Both palmitic and stearic acids other |
| LUL | are / are not |
| | examples of, that enter into |
| | the composition of fats and oils. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 114. | Natural fats and oils are then composed mainly of |
| | glycerides of the three main fatty acids |
| | mixed / simple |
| | , and acid. |
| | Butyric acid is only found in butter. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 7.07 | Some countries use more solid fats than liquid, |
| 16/0 | |
| | while other countries use more liquid than solid |
| | . Fats are used as shortening, while oils are |
| | used as dressing. Both solid and liquid |
| | are used for frying. |
| | |
| | |

| 88. | do |
|-----|------|
| | fish |

101. are fatty acids

palmitic oleic steario

127. oils
oils
fats
fats
oils

CHAPTER IV

PROTEINS

| 128. | Another important constituent of foods are proteins. , fats and carbohydrates are the | | | | | |
|------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | three major constituents of | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| 140. | Peas, beans and Lentils are examples of seeds rich in | | | | | |
| | . These kinds of seeds are known as legumes. | | | | | |
| | are seeds rich in proteins. | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| 152. | Meat, cheese and eggs are animal foods in rich / poor | | | | | |
| | proteins, while nuts and legumes are plant foods also | | | | | |
| | rich / poor | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 | | | | | |
| 164. | In a similar manner to carbohydrates and fats, proteins | | | | | |
| | also are hydrolysed when boiled with mineral acids. They | | | | | |
| | decompose into their respective amino a By | | | | | |
| | hydrolysis proteins break into a mixture of amino a | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

| 128. | proteins | | | | |
|------|---------------|--|------|------|------|
| | foods | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 140. | proteins | | | | |
| | legumes | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | *(A.** *)(| | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 152. | rich | | | | |
| Tore | | | | | |
| | rich | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 164. | acids | | | | |
| | acids | | | | |
| | acres. | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | 14 | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

| 129. | Carbohydrates, and proteins are, then, the | | | | | | |
|------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | three constituents of foods. | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| 141. | Nuts are also protein-rich foods. Legumes and nuts are | | | | | | |
| | protein foods. | | | | | | |
| | rien / poor | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| 1.53 | Plant proteins differ from animal proteins in their amino | | | | | | |
| _000 | acid composition. Plant proteins, then, have | | | | | | |
| | pattern and proportion of amino acids | | | | | | |
| | different / the same | | | | | | |
| | as animal proteins. | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| 165. | The digestion of proteins is a process of hydrolysis. In | | | | | | |
| | digestion, proteins or split into their | | | | | | |
| | constituent amino | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

| 129. | fats | | |
|------|------------|------|---|
| | major | | ¥ |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| 141. | rich | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | <i>9</i> 2 | | |
| | | | |
| 153. | different | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| 165. | hydrolyse | | |
| | acids | | |
| | 400 | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

| 130. | Similar to carbohydrates and fats, |
|------|--|
| | are also composed of the three elements carbon, |
| | and They also contain the elements |
| | nitrogen and sulfur. |
| | j. |
| | |
| 142. | Cereals, however, are foods which are not rich in proteins. |
| | Wheat, corn, and rice, then, are foods rather rich / poor |
| | in proteins. They contain amount of smaller / larger |
| | proteins than legumes such as peas, beans, and lentils. |
| | |
| | |
| 154. | Each particular protein has a different composition from any |
| | other They differ in the kind and number and |
| | arrangement of amino, from which they are made. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 166. | Carbohydrates, fats and proteins are all hydrolysed during |
| | the process of digestion. Carbohydrates hydrolyse into |
| | simple; fats into glycerol and |
| | acids, while proteins hydrolyse into acids. |
| | |
| | |

| 130. | proteins | | | | |
|------|----------|---|------|------|--|
| | hydrogen | | | | |
| | oxygen | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 142. | poor | | | | |
| | smaller | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | ,* | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 154. | protein | | | | |
| | acids | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | 0 | | | |
| 166. | sugars | | | | |
| | fatty | | | | |
| | amino | * | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

| 131. | Proteins, then, are chemical compounds composed of live |
|------|--|
| | main elements, carbon,, |
| | and sulfur. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 143. | Peas, beans and lentils are protein foods, while |
| | rice corn and wheat are protein rich / poor foods. |
| | |
| | ă. |
| | |
| 155. | Proteins may appear as solid or liquid, soluble or insoluble |
| | in water. Albumins are proteins soluble in water. Egg |
| | albumin is then in water. soluble / insoluble |
| | |
| | |
| 167. | Proteins are mainly used in the body to build new cells and |
| | repair old omes. They also produce calories but in smaller |
| | amount than fats. Their function is mainly to make new |
| | and repair old ones. |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| 131. | hydrogen | | |
|------|------------------|--|--|
| | oxygen | | |
| | nitrogen | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| 143. | rich | | |
| | poer | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| 255 | a alubita | | |
| 155. | soluble | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| 167. | cells or tissues | | |
| | ones | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

| 132. | Proteins are composed mainly of the elements, |
|------|---|
| | ,, and |
| | |
| | • |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 144. | Animal proteins are mainly stored in the form of meat. All |
| | forms of meat examples of animal |
| | forms of meat examples of animal examples of animal |
| | |
| | |
| | a a |
| | |
| | |
| 156. | Soluble proteins dissolve in, but their |
| | solutions in water are not similar to that of sugar in water. |
| | They disperse in and are known as colloidal |
| | solutions. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 168. | Proteins then body builders. Milk proteins and |
| | are / are not |
| | egg proteins are the best body builders. They are the best |
| | for the growth of the human b |
| | |
| | |
| | 2 |
| | · |

| 132. | carbon | | | | |
|------|----------|------|------|----|--|
| | hydrogen | | | | |
| | oxygen | | | | |
| | nitrogen | | | | |
| | sulfur | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 144. | are | | | | |
| | proteins | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | * a | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 156. | water | | | | |
| | water | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 168. | are | | | | |
| | proteins | | | | |
| | body | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | ** | |

| 133. | The percentage of mitrogen in proteins ranges between 16 |
|------|---|
| | and 18% of the weight of |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | * |
| | |
| 145. | Meat of all kinds, including fish and poultry are protein |
| | foods. |
| | rich / poor |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | " Set |
| | |
| 157. | Egg white or egg albumin is an example of a soluble |
| | . When mixed with water forms a solution, |
| | when mixed with water, forms a solution, |
| | known as a colloidal s |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 169. | Animal proteins in general are better body b |
| | than plant proteins. They are more useful for human |
| | nutrition than p |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| - | |

| 133. | protain | | |
|------|----------------|------|--|
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| 145. | rich | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| 157. | protein | | |
| LOF | protein | | |
| | solution | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| - | | | |
| 169. | builders | | |
| | plant proteins | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | * | |

| 134. | Proteins are large and complex organic compounds composed |
|------|---|
| | of the elements,, |
| | and The percentage of |
| | nitrogen ranges between and% of the |
| | weight of |
| | |
| 146. | Cheese is another form of food rich in animal protein. All |
| | types of meat and cheeses are foods in animal rich / poor |
| | • |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 158. | Skimmed milk is milk with the fat removed; thus it |
| | contain mainly carbohydrates and proteins. would / would not The carbohydrates in milk is lactose and the main protein is |
| | called casein. |
| | |
| | |
| 170. | Meat, eggs and milk are thus the best sources of proteins |
| | for the growth of the human b |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| - | |

| 134. | carbon | | | | |
|------|-----------|------|------|---|------|
| | hydrogen | | | | |
| | oxyge n | | | | |
| | nitrogen | | | | |
| | sulfur | | | | |
| | 16 18 | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | a protein | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 146. | rich | | | | |
| | proteins | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 158. | would | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | , | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 170 | hoday | | | | |
| 170. | body | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | ~ | |
| | | | | | |

| 135. | As was stated earlier, green plants manufacture carbohydrates |
|------|---|
| | by the process of They build these |
| | compounds, by the action of sunlight from the two simple |
| | compounds, carbon dioxide and |
| | |
| | |
| 147. | Eggs, both the white and yellow parts, are also examples of |
| | animal foods rich in protein. Meat, cheese and eggs are |
| | foods in protein. |
| | |
| | à |
| | |
| 159. | Skimmed milk powder mixed with water forms also a solution |
| | known as a colloidal Skimmed milk contains |
| | mainly the protein Casein is another example |
| | of soluble p . Casein disperses in water to |
| | form a c solution. |
| | |
| 171. | Human beings are also amimals. Our organs and tissues are |
| | animal organs and tissues. |
| | similar to / different from Hence our proteins are also similar in structure and |
| | composition to animal |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| 135. | photosynthesis | | |
|------|----------------|---------------------------------------|-----|
| | water | | |
| | | | |
| | **** | | 78° |
| 147. | rich | | |
| | animal | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | (4) | | |
| 159. | solution | **** | |
| | casein | | |
| | protein | | |
| | colloidal | | |
| | | | |
| 171. | similar to | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | |
| | proteins | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

| 136. | By a similar process called protein synthesis, they |
|------|---|
| | also manufacture proteins by adding nitrogen can / cannot to the carbon dioxide and Plants take the |
| | nitrogen they need from the soil, and some can fix nitrogen |
| | from the air. |
| | |
| 148. | Animals build their proteins from the foods they eat, while |
| | plants build their p by the process of |
| | p, similar to their manufacture |
| | of fats and |
| | * |
| | |
| 160. | Egg albumin and milk casein are examples of soluble |
| | p |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 1.70 | |
| 1/2. | Therefore, animal proteins are better body builders for us |
| | than proteins, because animal proteins |
| | have similar and to our |
| | own proteins. |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| 136. | can | | |
|------|-------------------|---|--|
| | water | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| 148, | proteins | | |
| | protein-synthesis | | |
| | carbohydrates | | |
| | | | |
| | · <u>K</u> | | |
| 160. | proteins | * | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| 172. | plant | | |
| | structure | | |
| | composition | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

| 137. | Plants therefore build their own proteins, the way they make |
|------|--|
| | their carbohydrates and They take the nitrogen |
| | they need from the in the form of mineral |
| | salts. |
| | |
| | |
| 149. | Proteins are very complex and large compounds; their molecules |
| | are built up of smaller and simpler building blocks, or |
| | compounds known as amino acids. Amino acids are / are not |
| | the small units from which molecules are built |
| | up. |
| | |
| 161. | Proteins are very sensitive to the action of heat, acids, |
| | bases and organic solvents. When treated with one of these |
| | agents, they change their properties and are then said to be |
| | DENATURED. Denaturation of p is the losing of |
| | their original by the action of certain agents. |
| | by the action of certain agents. |
| - | |
| 173. | Proteins, then are one of the three major components of foods. |
| | The other two components are and |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| 137. | fats | | | |
|------|----------------|-------|-------|--|
| | soil | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| 149. | are | | | |
| 1430 | | | | |
| | proteins | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | *** | | | |
| | | | | |
| 161. | proteins | | | |
| | properties | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | - | | |
| 173. | carbo hydrates | | | |
| | fats | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | * | |

| 138. | Animals also build their own proteins. They synthesize their |
|------|--|
| | proteins from the foods they eat. Proteins are built by |
| | both and animals. Both plant and animal |
| | tissues proteins in varying amounts. |
| | |
| 150. | Protein molecules are giant molecules made up of a very large |
| | number of these smaller units, the amino The |
| | number of acids found in one molecule of a protein |
| | ranges from less than a hundred to several thousands. |
| | "x |
| | |
| | WILLIAM DATE STATE |
| 162. | Heating, then, would proteins, as in the |
| 162. | case with boiled eggs. Both the egg white and egg yolk |
| 162. | |
| 162. | case with boiled eggs. Both the egg white and egg yolk denatured and are solidified when they are are / are not |
| 162. | case with boiled eggs. Both the egg white and egg yolk denatured and are solidified when they are are / are not |
| | case with boiled eggs. Both the egg white and egg yolk denatured and are solidified when they are are / are not |
| | denatured and are solidified when they are are / are not heated. |
| | case with boiled eggs. Both the egg white and egg yolk denatured and are solidified when they are are / are not heated. Proteins are composed of five main elements, and sulfur. Protein molecules are |
| | case with boiled eggs. Both the egg white and egg yolk denatured and are solidified when they are are / are not heated. Proteins are composed of five main elements, and |
| | denatured and are solidified when they are are / are not heated. Proteins are composed of five main elements, and sulfur. Protein molecules are huge & complex / small & simple |

| 138. | plants | |
|------|----------|--|
| | contain | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| 150. | acids | |
| | amino | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | a a | |
| | | |
| 162. | denature | |
| | are | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

174. carbon
hydrogen
oxygen
nitrogen
huge & complex
amino acids

| 199. | All plants store proteins in their seeds, in varying amounts. |
|------|--|
| | Some seeds contain larger amounts of than |
| | others. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 151. | The bigger the molecule of a protein the smaller / larger |
| | is the number of amino acids found in |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 163. | Acids, b or solvents and |
| 163. | Acids, b or solvents and heat change the nature of p . They are said |
| 163. | |
| 163. | heat change the nature of p They are said |
| 163. | heat change the nature of p . They are said to be denatured. D is the changing of of proteins by the action of certain |
| 163. | heat change the nature of p . They are said to be denatured. D is the changing of |
| 163. | heat change the nature of p . They are said to be denatured. D is the changing of of proteins by the action of certain |
| 175. | heat change the nature of p . They are said to be denatured. D is the changing of of proteins by the action of certain |
| | heat change the nature of p They are said to be denatured. D is the changing of of proteins by the action of certain agents. |
| | heat change the nature of p They are said to be denatured. D is the changing of of proteins by the action of certain agents. The function of proteins is mainly to build new |
| | heat change the nature of p They are said to be denatured. D is the changing of of proteins by the action of certain agents. The function of proteins is mainly to build new and, but they can also act as energy producers |
| | heat change the nature of p They are said to be denatured. D is the changing of of proteins by the action of certain agents. The function of proteins is mainly to build new and, but they can also act as energy producers when the amount of carbohydrates and fats in the body is |
| | heat change the nature of p They are said to be denatured. D is the changing of of proteins by the action of certain agents. The function of proteins is mainly to build new and, but they can also act as energy producers when the amount of carbohydrates and fats in the body is |

| Tag. Droterus | 139. | protein | s |
|---------------|------|---------|---|
|---------------|------|---------|---|

151. bigger

it

163. bases

organic

proteins

denaturation

properties

175. cells

tissues

CHAPTER Y

MINERALS

| 176. | The fourth group of substances that constitute our food are |
|------|---|
| | minerals. These as we said earlier, together |
| | with carbohydrates,, proteins, vitamins and water |
| | are the main components of foods. |
| | · · |
| | |
| 194. | These minerals found in f and water are not |
| | always available to the human body. They may be found in |
| | insoluble form and therefore cannot be utilized by the |
| | human |
| | |
| | |
| 212. | Persons that do not have enough hemoglobin in their |
| | , will develop a disease called anemia. |
| | Anemia is a, due to the lack of |
| | h in the blood of the body. |
| | |
| | |
| 230. | Sea-animals and sea-weeds, onion, water cress and iodized |
| | salt are very in iodine. |
| | rich / poor |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| 176. | minerals | | | | |
|------|------------|---|---|---|--|
| | fats | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 194. | foods | | | | |
| | body | | | , | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | *** | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 212. | blood | | | | |
| | disease | | | | |
| | hemoglobin | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | - | | | |
| 230. | foods | | | | |
| | risch | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | ` | ~ | | |

| 177. | Minerals or mineral elements are the elements found in foods, other than carbon, hydrogen, oxygen and nitrogen that constitute the three major groups, carbohydrates fats and |
|------|---|
| | |
| 195. | Minerals found in and should be |
| | in a form soluble in water to be useful to the |
| | body. |
| | |
| 213. | Anemic people are usually people whose food is rich / poor in iron. |
| | |
| 231. | Common salt is another important m food. Common salt is made up of the elements sodium and chlorine (NaCl). All people use common salt in cooking their f |
| | |

| 177. | proteins | | | | | 100 |
|------|-------------------------|--|--|--|--|-----|
| 195. | foods water human | | | | | |
| | ** | | | | | |
| 213. | poor | | | | | |

231. mineral

foods

| 178. | Minerals constitute the ash that is left when a food is burnt. |
|------|--|
| | They then the mineral or inorganic part of the f |
| | |
| 196. | |
| | have no great importance to the human |
| | · 3 |
| 214. | Rich sources of iron are livers, kidneys and egg-yolks. |
| | Liver is a food in iron in iron. |
| | |
| 232. | Sodium chloride or common salt is also found in foods like |
| | cheese, ham, canned meat, bacon, bread, biscuits, margarine |
| | and butter. All these foods contain good |
| | amounts of common added to them during their |
| | preparation. |
| | |

| 178. | are | | | | |
|------|-------|-------|--|--|---|
| | food | | | | |
| | | (4) | | | * |
| | | | | | |
| | | 31 | | | |
| 196. | foods | | | | |
| | water | | | | |
| 340 | body | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 214. | rich | 9 | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 232. | | | | | |
| | salt | le le | | | |
| | | ä | | | |

| 179. | These minerals are essential nutrients similar to carbonydrates, |
|------|--|
| | fats and They, therefore, constitute an |
| | essential part of our |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 197. | Calcium and Phosphorus are usually found together in foods. |
| | The richest source of these two, is milk. |
| | Milk is the food richest in and |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 215. | Liver, kidney and egg-yolk are foods in rich / poor |
| | . Green vegetables contain variable |
| | amounts of iron which may or may not be available to the |
| | human body. |
| | |
| e ii | |
| | |
| 233. | Hams, bacon, cheese, butter and b contain |
| | good amounts of common |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | · · |

| 179. | proteins | | |
|------|-------------------|--|--|
| | foods | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| 197. | elements | | |
| | calcium | | |
| | phosphorus | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| 215. | rich | | |
| | iron | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | * | | |
| 233. | bread or biscuits | | |
| | salt | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

| 180. | They are one of t | he nutrients and | thus |
|------|-------------------|--|----------|
| | they form an | part of our food. | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| 198. | Cheese is another | food rich also in calcium and | • |
| | These two foods, | milk and cheese are very | in |
| | | and phosphorus. | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| - | | | -0.1 |
| 216. | | contain small proportion | of iron. |
| | Peaches have a la | rge percentage of i | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| * | | | |
| 234. | Common salt is | | of our |
| | | n essential / a nonessential We eat it as salt and as part of | other |
| | foods. | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | * | | |
| | | | |

| 180. | essential | | | | | |
|------|--------------|----|------|---|------|--|
| | essential | | | | | |
| | | 30 | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| 198. | phosphorus | | | - | | |
| | rich | | | | | |
| | calcium | | | | | |
| | , | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| 216. | do | | | | | |
| 220 | iron | | | | | |
| | 11011 | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| 234. | an essential | | | | | |
| | food | 5 | | | | |
| | £ | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | d | | | | | |

| 181. | They are not found free in foods, but are / are not |
|------|--|
| | mixed with the other constituents of They |
| | are also found in water. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 199. | "Laban" is still another example of a f rich in |
| | calcium and All milk products, except that |
| le: | part derived from the fat such as butter and cream, are |
| | foods in and phosphorus. |
| | rich / poor |
| | |
| | |
| 217. | Black treacle (molasses) is also rich in iron. Liver, |
| | kidneys, egg and black are foods |
| | rich / poor in iron. |
| | rich / poor |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 235. | Common salt is used for the seasoning and flavoring of our |
| | f We season our meats and pickles by common |
| | |
| | |
| | ~ |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| 181. | are | |
|------|------------|---|
| | food | |
| | (4) | |
| | | , |
| | | • |
| | | |
| | | |
| 199. | food | |
| | phosphorus | |
| | rich | |
| | calcium | |
| | | |
| | | |
| 217. | yolk | |
| | treacle | |
| | rich | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| 235. | foods | |
| | salt | |
| | ¥ | |
| | | |

| 182. | Most natural waters contain varying amounts of |
|-------|---|
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 200. | Not all foods contain calcium and phosphorus together. Milk |
| | is the food in and richest / poorest |
| | phosphorus. |
| 174() | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 07.0 | |
| STR. | Liver and liver extract are perhaps the richest / poorest |
| | source of iron in foods. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| ~ | |
| 236. | A number of our foods are preserved by the use of |
| | |
| | c salt. Common salt is one of the preservative |
| | of our |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| 182. | minerals | | | |
|------|--------------|------|------|------|
| 2000 | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | IF. | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| 200. | richest | | | |
| | calcium (Ca) | | | |
| | ouroran (ou) | | | |
| ř. | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| 218. | richest | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| , | | | | |
| | | | | |
| 236. | common | | | |
| | foods | | | |
| | | 3.50 | | |
| | | | | |

| 183. | Minerals are found in most foods in varying quantities. |
|------|---|
| | Most contain different amounts of these |
| | • |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 201. | Some green vegetables and some cereal flours |
| | do / do not contain small quantities of calcium. |
| | contain smarr quantities of carefum, |
| Ŷ | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 219. | Todine is the fourth important m element in |
| ~ LU | |
| | f The other important |
| | in food are calcium, phosphorus, iron, sodium, chlorine and |
| | • |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 237. | Without the addition of common salt to our foods, they will |
| | be tasteless, and lose their flavor. Salt adds f |
| | to our and increases our appetite. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | * |

| 183. | foods | |
|------|------------|---|
| | minerals | |
| | | |
| | | * |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| 201 | do | |
| 201. | do | |
| | | |
| i. | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| 219. | mineral | |
| | food | |
| | elements | |
| | iodine (I) | |
| | | |
| 9 | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| 237. | flavor | |
| 237. | flavor | |
| 237. | | |
| 237. | | |

| 184. | Some of these minerals are found in f, in trace |
|------|---|
| | amounts, others are found in substantial amounts: Not all |
| | m are found in the same quantities in |
| | different• |
| | |
| 202. | Water containing calcium and magnesium salts dissolved in it |
| | is called hard water. Hard water is a source |
| ř | of calcium. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 220. | Iodine is necessary for the physical and mental growth of the |
| | body. Iodine is element for an essential / a nonessential |
| | the growth of the b |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 238. | Common salt is for the human body. |
| | necessary / not necessary It supplies the acid in the stomach and is necessary for the |
| | maintenance of the acid-base balance in the body. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| 184. | foods | | | |
|------|-----------|--|---|----|
| | minerals | | | |
| | foods | | | |
| | | | | :5 |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| 202. | rich | anne de la comitat de central de la comitat de la comi | Ari i manamatan dan dan dan dan dan dan dan dan dan d | |
| | | | | |
| ŝ) | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| 220. | essential | | | |
| | body | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| * | | | | |
| 238. | necessary | | | |
| | | | | |
| | ű. | | | |
| | | | ** | |
| | | | | |
| | v | | | |

| 185. | These minerals or mineral e are sometimes |
|------|--|
| | referred to as mineral salts, though they are not always |
| | present in foods as salts. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 203. | Hard water, then, is another important source of calcium. |
| | Most natural fresh waters contain varying amounts of |
| N. | dissolved in them. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 221. | Iodine is needed by the two thyroid glands, which are found at |
| | the base of the neck. These two thyroid g, secrete |
| | the hormone thyroxine. This hormone is rich in i, |
| | and is necessary for the mental and physical growth of the body. |
| | |
| 070 | |
| 259. | We lose large amounts of common, from our body |
| | through sweating and urine. These amounts which we lose |
| | through the s and urine, we should replace by the |
| | amounts of we consume. |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| 185. | elements |
|------|----------|
| | |

203. calcium salts

221. glands iodine

239. salt sweat

common salt

| 186. | Not all these elements, which are found in our food, |
|------|---|
| | are essential to the body. The essential ones are about |
| | sixteen in number, other than carbon, hydrogen, oxygen and |
| | , which constitute the major nutrients, namely |
| | carbohydrates, and |
| | |
| 204. | Soft bones of fish and other animals like sardines and canned |
| | salmons and small birds, which we eat as a whole are another |
| ¥ | rich source of calcium and phosphorus in f These |
| | bones contain a amount of and large / small |
| | phosphorus. |
| | A . |
| 222. | People who have deficiency of thyroxin develop a swelling of |
| | the thyroid glands, a disease known as goiter. Goiter is a |
| | swelling of the glands due mostly to the |
| | lack / excess & |
| | |
| 240. | Most foods in their natural state contain some minerals in |
| | varying |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| 186. | mineral | | |
|------|---|--|---|
| | nitrogen | | ě |
| | fats | | |
| | proteins | | ^ |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| 204. | foods | | |
| | large | | |
| | calcium | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| 222. | thyroid | | |
| | lack | | |
| | food | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| - | | | |
| 240. | quantities or amounts | | |
| | *** | | |
| | a contract of the contract of | | |

| 187. | Of the e | s needed in relatively appreciable |
|------|--------------------|--|
| | are | e calcium, sodium, magnesium, potassium, |
| | phosphorus, sulfu | r, chlorine and iron. |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| 205. | Milk, cheese, sour | milk or "laban", bones and hard water are |
| | the richest / poo | sources of calcium in f |
| N) | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| 223. | The richest foods | in iodine are sea-weeds, sea-fish and |
| | shell-fish like oy | ster, mussels, clams and lobsters. All |
| | animals and plants | that grow in the sea are foods |
| | in iodine. | rich / poor |
| | | |
| 4 | | |
| 241. | Milk, cheese, eggs | , liver, kidneys, bread, green vegetables, |
| | fish and other sea | |
| | in m | are / are not inerals. |
| | rich / poor | |
| | | • |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

| 187. | elements | |
|------|-----------------------|------|
| | amounts or quantities | |
| | | i.e. |
| | | |
| 205. | richest | |
| | foods | |
| No. | | |
| | | |
| 223. | rich | |
| | | |
| ą | | |
| 241. | are | |
| | rich | |
| | 8 | |
| | | , |
| | (e) | |

| 188. | Some of these essential mineral elements are needed in |
|------|---|
| | amounts, Others are only needed in |
| | relatively minute amounts or traces or some times in mere |
| | traces. |
| | 02 4000 \$ |
| | |
| | |
| 206. | Some flours to which calcium carbonate is added are another |
| | source of calcium in Enriched flours are also |
| ĸ | foods in calcium. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 224. | Sea-animals and sea-weeds are the foods |
| | richest / poorest |
| | in i |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| A | |
| | |
| 242. | Natural waters also contain varying amounts of m, |
| | especially calcium and |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| 188. | appreciable | | | |
|-------|-------------|----|----|---|
| | | | Ÿ. | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | * |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| 206. | foods | | | |
| | rich | | | |
| II kr | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| 224. | richest | | | |
| | iodine | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| - | | | | |
| 242. | minerals | | | |
| | iodine | 7/ | | |
| | 9 | | | |

| 189. | Among these trace elements, i.e. elements that are needed in |
|-------|---|
| | amounts are iodine, fluorine, copper, appreciable / minute zinc, cobalt, manganese, molybdenum, and selenium. |
| 11111 | |
| 207. | Enriched flours, milk, "laban", cheese and bones are foods |
| | very in calcium. |
| N. | |
| | |
| | |
| 225. | Drinking water contains usually varying amounts of iodine. |
| | All drinking w contains some amounts of |
| | |
| No. | |
| 243. | Minerals similar to carbohydrates, f and |
| | p are necessary for the growth and functioning |
| | of the b |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| 700 | 2 2 | |
|------|--------|---|
| 189. | minute | ۵ |
| 103. | MITTHE | |

207. rich

225. water iodine

243. fats
proteins
body

| 190. | All these essential elements whether needed in appreciable |
|------|--|
| | amounts or in traces or in mere traces of the |
| | same importance to the body. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 208. | These two elements, calcium and phosphorus are used to build |
| | the bones and teeth of the human b Hence their |
| | presence in the food is |
| | essential / nonessential |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 226. | Onion and water cress are examples of vegetables rich in |
| | iodine. Sea-animals, onions and water cress are foods |
| | in iodine. |
| | rich / poor |
| | |
| ** | |
| | |
| 244. | Minerals, however, do not produce any energy like carbohydrates, |
| | and but are involved in the |
| | different body functions. |
| | |
| | |
| | * |
| | |

| 190. are | |
|----------|--|
| | |
| | |

208. body

essential

226. rich

244. fats

proteins

| 191. | The body needs of these mineral vary. Some |
|------|---|
| | are needed in substantial, others are only |
| | needed in traces or mere traces. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| - | |
| 209. | The lack of calcium and phosphorus in foods will lead to |
| | good / poor bones and teeth. |
| ä | good / poor |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 007 | Common galt to which an indute material an addition indute |
| 227. | Common salt to which an iodate, potassium or sodium iodate |
| | (KIO3, NaIO3), has been added is called iodized salt. Iodized |
| | salt is another source rich in |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 245. | They producers of energy, but they take part |
| | |
| | in the different body |
| | |
| | * |
| | |
| | · (8) |

| amount or quantity 209. poor | |
|-------------------------------|--|
| 209. poor | |
| | |
| | |
| · | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 227. iodine | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| · | |
| | |
| 245. are not | |
| processes or functions | |
| | |
| | |

| 192. | Among these important are calcium, |
|------|--|
| | phosphorus, chlorine, sodium, iodine and iron. |
| | * |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 210. | Another important mineral element is iron is the |
| | vital element in the hemoglobin of the blood. The hemoglobin |
| ÷ | of the is a compound containing |
| | If there is a deficiency of iron in the body, an insufficient |
| | amount of will be formed. |
| | |
| 228. | People in many countries including Lebanon suffer from goiter, |
| | due to iodine deficiency in their food. Iodized salt is the |
| | easiest and best way to treat goiter which is due to iodine |
| | in the food. |
| | |
| | |
| 246. | Minerals are part of our diet. They |
| | are needed in amounts; sometimes, only in traces |
| | or mere traces. |
| | * |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| 192, | mineral elements | | |
|--------|------------------|--|---|
| | * | | * |
| | , | | |
| 210. | iron | | |
| | hlood | | |
| | iron | | |
| | hemoglobin | | |
| | | | |
| 228. | deficiency | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| 246 av | essential | | |
| | c== 11 | | |

| 193. | Most foods whether plants or animal products |
|------|---|
| | different amounts of these m |
| | Contain / do not contain Drinking water does also contain varying of these |
| | minerals. |
| | |
| 211. | Iron in the food is for the formation essential / nonessential |
| | of the hemoglobin in the |
| × | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 229. | The use of iodized salt will in the long run cure and eradicate |
| | goiter which is due to deficiency in f |
| | |
| | <i>≥</i> |
| | |
| Š. | |
| | |
| 247. | They are found in quantities in drinking varying / the same |
| | water and in most of the common foods. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| 193. | contain | | | |
|--------|------------|---|---|------|
| | minerals | | | |
| | quantities | | | 4 |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | - | | |
| 211. | essential | | | |
| | blood | | | |
| W. | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| 229. | iodine | | | |
| N. C & | | | | |
| | food | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| 247. | varying | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | - | |
| | ×. | | | |
| | * * | | | |

CHAPTER VI VITAMINS

| 248. | You have learned so far about four important constituents |
|------|--|
| | of foods, namely carbohydrates,, proteins |
| | and minerals. The fifth important constituent of f |
| | are vitamins, then, are another important |
| | constituent of food. |
| | |
| 278. | All these foods, fish oils, kidneys, livers, most |
| | dairy and eggs are animal foods |
| , | in vitamin A. They are mainly fats or fat |
| | . Yellow fruits and vegetables on the other |
| | hand, such as and are rich in |
| | * |
| 308. | The B complex are not a simple v . They are made |
| | up of 13 different vitamins. The complex are |
| | |
| | one / not one simple vitamin, but a group of 13 different |
| | • |
| - | |
| | |
| 338. | Niacin an essential substance to the body. Its |
| | is / is not absence will retard growth and the normal functioning of the |
| | skin and the digestive tract. In severe cases pellagra |
| | develops. |
| | * |
| | |
| | |

248. fats

foods

vitamins

278. liver

products

yolk

rich

products

apricots

carrots

carotene

308. vitamin

В

not one

vitamins

338. an essential

is

| 249. | Vitamins are chemical compounds, essential / nonessential |
|------|---|
| | which are needed in small amounts to take part in the |
| | different chemical reactions of the body. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 279. | Vitamin A is not much affected by heat. Cooking, canning and |
| | drying do not destroy it. Carotene which is found in yellow |
| 14) | and is not also lost by cooking. On |
| | the contrary cooking of these f and v |
| | makes the more available. |
| | |
| | |
| 309. | Vitamins B complex number about different |
| | vitamins, all of which are soluble vitamins. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 339. | Pellagra appears in corn consuming populations with severe |
| | niacin deficiency. is a skin disease characterized |
| | by general weakness and loss of appetite and weight. In later |
| | stages sore mouth, digestive and nervous disturbances, and |
| | skin eruptions develop. |
| | |

| 249. | 00000 | +4 -7 |
|------|-------|-------|
| 643. | essen | TBT0 |

279. fruits
vegetables
fruits
vegetables
carotene

309. water

339. pellagra

| 250. | Vitamins, therefore are an essential part of our, |
|------|---|
| | and are found in small amounts in foods. They are needed |
| | also in amounts in the different chemical reactions of the body. |
| | |
| 280. | In general therefore cooking and other methods of foods |
| | processing destroy or affect vitamin |
| | or its precursor |
| | |
| | |
| 310. | Thiamine or vitamin B ₁ as was known before, is the first of |
| | the B complex It occurs greatly in whole grain |
| | cereals, meat, especially pork, potatoes and legumes. All |
| | these foods are greatly in thiamine. |
| | |
| 340. | Pellagra is a deficiency disease, the |
| | symptoms of which are digestive and mental disturbances |
| | accompanied with skin eruptions and ultimately death. |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| 250. | food | | | | |
|-----------|----------|--|-----|---|--|
| | small | | | | |
| | ** | | 19 | * | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| V=1-07-04 | | | | | |
| 280. | do not | | | | |
| | A | | | | |
| KS | carotene | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 310. | vitamins | | | | |
| | rich | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 340. | niacin | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | * | | | | |
| | | | W-1 | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

| 251. | Some vitamins act as coenzymes, i.e. cocatalysts in certain | | | | |
|------|--|--|--|--|--|
| | chemical reactions in the body. They are found in foods in | | | | |
| | small / large amounts, and are needed by the body in amounts also. | | | | |
| 281. | Vitamin prevents night blindness; hence it is | | | | |
| | called antiophthalmic vitamin. Severe deficiency of vitamin | | | | |
| ¥ | can produce absolute blindness. | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 311. | B ₁ or t is then mainly found in whole grain | | | | |
| | , pork meat, potatoes and legumes. Whole | | | | |
| | grain cereals, legumes and potatoes contain large / small amounts of thiamine. | | | | |
| ń | | | | | |
| 341. | Thiamine, riboflavin and are three important | | | | |
| | members of the B group. They are all water | | | | |
| | s and have important roles in the metabolism | | | | |
| | of | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

| 251. | small |
|------|-------|
| | small |

281. A

311. thiamine

cereals

large

341. niacin

complex

soluble

carbohydrates

| 252. | Vitamins, then, are part of |
|------|--|
| | an essential / a nonessential our food. They are needed by the body in |
| | |
| | amounts, and are found in foods in amounts also. |
| | Some vitamins act as in certain chemical reactions |
| | in the body. |
| | |
| | |
| 282. | Vitamin A is known as anti vitamin because it |
| | night blindness. It also promotes |
| Dr. | prevents / induces growth and prevents infection. Thus it is also called |
| | antiinfection vitamin. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 312. | Whole grain cereals, legumes and potatoes and m |
| | are foods in t . Yeast extract |
| | rich / poor |
| | and dry brewer's yeast are, however, the richest source of |
| | thiamine. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 342. | The other important members of the B group |
| | are pyroxidine, or vitamin B6, pantothenic acid, folic acid |
| | or folacin, biotin and vitamin B ₁₂ . All these |
| | are members of the B |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| 252. | an essential | | | | |
|------|-------------------|--|----|------|--|
| | small | | | | |
| | small | | | | |
| | coenzymes | | | ; w: | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 282. | antiophthalmic | | | | |
| | prevents | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 312. | meat | | | | |
| | rich | | | | |
| | thiamine | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | £ | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 342. | complex | | | | |
| | vitamins | | | | |
| | complex | | | | |
| | group or vitamins | | 50 | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

| 253. | Our body cannot manufacture any of these vitamins; thus, it |
|------|---|
| | has to depend on foods to supply these No human |
| | being can live on foods free from |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 283. | Vitamin A is thus known as, because it |
| | protects the eyes from night It is also known |
| C) | as because it promotes the growth of the |
| | body and helps to prevent infection. |
| | |
| | |
| 313. | White bread, that is, bread made from wheat from which the bran |
| | is removed, and polished rice are foods in thiamine |
| | contents. Bran, however, is rich in thiamine. Brown bread |
| | therefore, is than white bread in its richer / poorer |
| | content. |
| | |
| 343. | All these vitamins are soluble. While vitamins A |
| | and D are soluble. Vitamin B ₁₂ is of particular |
| | importance. Its absence in food will cause pernicious anemia. |
| | It is used then in the treatment of this d and |
| | other forms of anemia. |
| | 40 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
| | |

| 253. | vitamins |
|------|----------|
| | vitamins |

283. antiophthalmic vitamin blindness antiinfection

vitamin

313. poor richer

thiamine

343. water

fat

disease

| 254. | Some of these vitamins are found in f, in the form |
|-------|--|
| | of preformed vitamins, i.e., vitamins, which are ready for use |
| | by the human Others found as pro- |
| | vitamins, i.e., as substances which will be converted into |
| | vivanting, 1:es, as substances which will be converted into |
| | vitamins in the human |
| | |
| 284. | Vitamin D is another member of the fat soluble vitamins. Both |
| ar. | vitamin A and D of the same class of v . |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 314. | Thiamine is a soluble vitamin. It is destroyed by |
| 07.70 | Thiamine is a soluble vitamin. It is destroyed by water / fat |
| | high temperature, alkali and sulfites. Canning and preserva- |
| | tion by sulfites would the thiamine contents |
| | of foods. |
| | 6 |
| 4 | |
| | |
| 344. | The other important water soluble vitamin is ascorbic acid |
| | or vitamin C is soluble |
| | vitamin. water / fat |
| | 13° |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| 254. | foods | | | |
|------|---------------|---|--|--|
| | body | | | |
| | are | | | |
| | body | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| 284. | are | - | | |
| | vitamins | | | |
| XI. | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| 314. | water | | | |
| 014. | | | | |
| | destroy | | | |
| | | | | |
| | 5 | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| 344. | ascorbic acid | | | |
| | water | • | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

| 255. | Provitamins are precursors of v They cannot be |
|------|---|
| | used directly by the human, while preformed |
| | vitamins are real that the body can / cannot |
| | use directly. |
| | |
| | |
| 285. | Very few foods contain vitamin D and with a few exceptions they |
| | are mainly animal f Fish liver oils are the |
| (4) | richest sources of vitamin D, as they also for are / are not |
| | vitamin A. |
| | |
| | |
| 315. | Canned meat and preserved cereals contain |
| | amounts of Sausage of pork meat preserved |
| | by sulfites contain little or no thiamine. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 345. | Ascorbic acid is found mainly in fruits, vegetables and liver. |
| | Citrous fruits are especially in ascorbic rich / poor |
| | a• |
| | w: |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| 255. | vitamins |
|------|----------|
| | body |
| | vitamins |
| | can |

285. foods are

315. little thiamine

245. rich

| 256. | These vitamins are divided into two classes according to |
|------|--|
| | their solubility. Fat soluble v and water |
| | vitamins. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 286. | Hence halibut liver oil and cod liver oil are both the |
| | foods in vitamin D and A. |
| ь | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 316. | Fortified bread is bread to which thiamine has been added. |
| | Bread to which thiamine is added is called |
| | • |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 346. | Citrous fruits, cabbage, tomatoe and cauliflower are foods |
| | that contain quantities ofacid. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| 256. | vitamins | | | | |
|------|-----------------|------|---|------|------|
| | soluble | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 286. | richest | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| w I | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 316. | fortified bread | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 346. | large | | | | |
| | ascorbic | | | | |
| | A) | | | | |
| | | | ~ | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

| 257. | Fat soluble vitamins are soluble only in fats and fat solvents |
|-------|--|
| | while water soluble are only in |
| | W |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 287. | Liver is again a food rich in vitamin D as it is rich / poor |
| | also in vitamin A. |
| (140) | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 317. | Thiamine is thus susceptible to high temperatures. It is also |
| | by sulphites. Canning would also destroyed / preserved |
| | thiamine in the food. |
| | destroy / preserve |
| | |
| 16 | |
| 347. | Salad vegetables are also rich in ascorbic |
| | Citrous fruits, cabbage, t, cauliflowers and |
| | salad v are the best sources of acid |
| | or vitamin C. |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| 257. | vitamins | | | | |
|------|------------|---|---|--|--|
| | soluble | | | | |
| | water | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 287. | rich | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| a. | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 317. | destroyed | | | | |
| | destroy | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| * | | | | | |
| 347. | acid | | | | |
| | tomatoes | 1 | | | |
| | vegetables | | | | |
| | ascorbic | | W | | |
| | | | | | |

| 258. | Fat soluble vitamins are then soluble only in |
|-------|--|
| | and fat, while water soluble vitamins are |
| | soluble / insoluble and water solutions. |
| | |
| 288. | It is also found in herrings, sardines, and salmons. Fat |
| | fish contains also considerable of vitamin D. |
| 3(4)5 | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 318. | Thiamine is essential for the complete oxidation of glucose |
| | and the liberation of energy in the body. Without it the |
| | metabolism of carbohydrates in the body will be |
| | incomplete / complete |
| | |
| 348. | Among all these foods, citrous fruits such as oranges, lemons, |
| | limes and grapefruits are thesource of |
| | ascorbic acid or vitamin |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| 258. | fats | | | | |
|--------------|------------|------------|-----|--|--|
| | solvents | | | | |
| | soluble | | | | |
| | water | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 288. | quantities | or amounts | | | |
| ж | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 318. | incomplete | | | | |
| , | 6 | | | | |
| 34 8. | richest | | , | | |
| | C | 8 | | | |
| | | | . 6 | | |

| 2000 | perore queri combositatou was known, argaining were distanged |
|------|--|
| | by letter. However after the discovery of their composition, |
| | they are now known also by their chemical names. Today |
| | v are either known by 1 s or by |
| | their chemical |
| | |
| 289. | Fortified milk is milk to which vitamin D has been added. |
| | Fortified milk is thus a food $\frac{1}{\text{rich / poor}}$ in vitamin D. |
| * | |
| | |
| | |
| 73.0 | |
| 219. | Thiamine, which is found in whole cereal grains, such as |
| | and is essential for the complete |
| | o of carbohydrates in the body. Its absence will |
| | cause loss of appetite and nervousness, and in children will |
| | retard their growth. Because of these symptoms, it is known |
| 1 | as anti-neuritic |
| 349. | Liver is another food which contains a good quantity of |
| | acid or C. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| 259. | vitamins |
|------|----------|
| | letters |
| | names |

289. rich

319. rice
wheat
oxidation
vitamin

349. ascorbic vitamin

| 260. | Most of the vitamins are now known by their chemical |
|------|---|
| | . Some as we shall see are more known by their |
| | designated |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 290. | Dairy products such as eggs, butter, cheese and milk also |
| | contain good q of vitamin D. They are thus |
| x | rich / poor in both vitamin D and A. |
| | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
| | |
| | |
| 320. | Thiamine is also known as anti vitamin, |
| | because its absence in food will cause nervousness, loss of |
| | . It is also known as anti-beri-beri vitamin. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 350. | L, citrous fruits and certain vegetables like |
| | cab, tomatoes and c are foods |
| | in ascorbic |
| | rich / poor |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| 260. | names |
|------|---------|
| | letters |

290. quantities

320. antineuritic appetite

350. liver
cabbages
cauliflowers
rich
acid

| 261. | The fat soluble include vitamins A, D, E and K, |
|------|--|
| | while the water soluble include the B complex |
| | group and vitamin C. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 291. | Fortified milk and margarine are particularly in |
| | vitamin D. Both of these two are foods in |
| | vitamin D. |
| 2.60 | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 321. | In severe cases of thiamine deficiency, beri-beri is produced. |
| | Beri-beri a form of nervous di , which |
| | produces some type of paralysis. Beri is |
| | characterized by numbness of the legs, arm paralysis and heart |
| | malfunction. |
| * | |
| 351. | Storage and marketing of these fruits and vegetables lower |
| | their content of acid. Cooking also tends to |
| | destroy the content of these fruits and |
| | • |
| | |
| | (4) |
| | * · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |

| 007 | | | | | 101 |
|------|---------------|--|---|------|-----|
| 50T. | vitamins | | | | |
| | vitamins | | | | |
| | æ | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 003 | 1-1 | | | | |
| 291. | rich | | | | |
| | rich | | | | |
| æ | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 703 | | | | | |
| 321. | is | | | | |
| | disease | | | | |
| | beri-beri | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 42 | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 351. | ascorbic | | | | |
| | ascorbic acid | | | | |
| | vegetables | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | - | | |

| 262. | Vitamins A, D, E and K are soluble vitamins and | |
|------|---|-----|
| | vitamins C and the B complex are soluble | е |
| | vitamins. | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| 292. | Vitamin A is also added to margarine. It is thus enriched | |
| | with both vitamin A and D. Fortified margarine is therefore | |
| IX. | an food in both and | |
| | • | |
| | | |
| | | _ |
| 322. | Thiamine is then known as antineuritic and anti-beri-beri | |
| | v because it the body protects / does not protect | |
| | against beri and other nervous disturbances. | |
| | | |
| iş. | | |
| | | _ |
| 352. | The water used in cooking dissolves most of theaci | d |
| | found in the food. Ascorbic is then, like other wa | ter |
| | soluble vitamins, lost by cooking and st and in | |
| | throwing away the cooking water or gravy. | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

| 262. | fat | | | | | |
|------|-----------|----|------|------|------|--|
| | group | | | | | |
| | water | | | | | |
| | #4001 | *. | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| 292. | enriched | | | | | |
| | vitamin | | | | | |
| | A | | | | | |
| K | D | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| 322. | vitamin | | | | | |
| | protects | | | | | |
| | beri-beri | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| 352. | ascorbic | | | | | |
| | acid | | | | | |
| | storage | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

| 200. | The absence of one or more of these in the |
|------|--|
| | f we eat, may lead to one or more diseases. |
| | These d are known as deficiency diseases. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 293. | Liver, dairy products and fish-liver oils are the main sources |
| | of v D in nature. Fish-liver oils are the |
| * | foods in vitamin D content. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 323. | Riboflavin or B2 is the second member of the B |
| | group. The complex vitamins are all soluble |
| | vitamins. water / fat |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 353. | Ascorbic acid is lost by c and storage. Cooking |
| | and destroy most of the ascorbic acid found |
| | in foods. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| 263. | vitamins | | | | |
|------|----------|-----|------|------|------|
| | food | | | | |
| | diseases | | | | |
| | | * | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 293. | vitamin | | | | |
| | richest | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| Dell | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 323. | complex | | | | |
| | В | | | | |
| | water | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| - | | | | | |
| 353. | cooking | | | | |
| | storage | | | | |
| | | e i | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | - | |
| | | | | | |
| | | , | | | |

| 264. | Deficiency diseases are caused by the |
|------|--|
| | of one or more v in the foods we eat. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 294. | Enriched milk and margarine have also a content of high / low |
| | vitamin D. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 324. | Dairy foods such as milk, cheese and eggs are good sources of |
| | ribo Meat and meat extract are also rich in |
| | riboflavin. Riboflavin is then found in amounts |
| | in dairy food, m and meat extracts. |
| | |
| | |
| 354. | In canning, however, only a little amount of the acid is lost. |
| | Canning most of the preserves does not preserve |
| | acid, in the food. |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| 264. | diseases | | | | |
|------|------------------|---|------|---|--|
| | absence | | | | |
| | vitamins | | | | |
| | VI O GRILLIA | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| _ | | | | Λ | |
| 294. | high | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 324. | riboflavin | | | | |
| | large | | | | |
| | meat | | | | |
| | and the same and | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| - | | | | | |
| 354. | preserves | | | | |
| | ascorbic | 2 | | | |
| | 6 | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | * | | |
| | | | | | |

| 265. | Promoty from come of offere |
|------|---|
| | diseases, due to lack of fresh foods in their |
| | diets and due to the absence / presence of one or more |
| | • |
| | |
| | |
| 295. | Vitamin D is not lost during cooking in water or destroyed |
| | by heat. Thus cooking, canning and other methods of food |
| 34.1 | preserving will vitamin D in f destroy not destroy |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 325. | Similar to thiamine, ribo is also found in large |
| | amounts in brewers' dry yeast. Brewers' dry is a |
| | rich / poor food for both thiamine and |
| | |
| | 6 |
| | |
| 355. | Sum drying also causes most of the acid to be |
| | lost, while dehydration or mechanical drying preserves most |
| | of the vitamin. S drying then |
| | most of the vitamin. destroys / preserves |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| 265. | deficiency | | |
|------------|-------------|--------|--|
| | absence | | |
| | vitamins | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| 295. | not destroy | | |
| | foods | | |
| 3 X | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| 325. | riboflavin | | |
| | yeast | | |
| | rich | | |
| | riboflavin | | |
| | | | |
| 4 | | | |
| 355. | ascorbic | | |
| | sun | | |
| | destroys | | |
| | | l fell | |

| 266. | Vitamin A is a fat vitamin. It is found in foods |
|------|--|
| | in two forms as a provitamin in certain fruits and vegetables |
| | and as preformed vitamin in animal f |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| - | |
| 296. | Both vitamin A and D are soluble. Both usually fat / water |
| | occur together in and both are the same food / different foods |
| | much affected by cooking and other food processing. |
| | not / very |
| | |
| | |
| - | |
| 326. | Riboflavin is another member of the B group. It |
| | is available mainly in brewers' dr and dairy |
| | . Milk, cheese and e are rich |
| | in ribo |
| | |
| 4 | |
| 356 | Machanias I device as |
| 550. | Mechanical drying or similar to canning |
| | destroys/ preserves most of the acid. |
| | |
| | N I |
| | |
| | |

| | | 2/2 |
|------|---------------|-----|
| 266. | soluble | |
| | foods | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| 296. | fat | |
| | the same food | |
| | not | |
| 31 | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| 326. | complex | |
| | dry yeast | |
| | products | |
| | eggs | |
| | riboflavin | |
| | | |
| 356. | dehydration | |
| | preserves | |
| | | |

| 201. | Tellow infines and Aedecaptes and ceream dreem Aedecaptes are |
|------|--|
| | rich in carotene, which is the provitamin or the precursor |
| | of v |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 297. | Vitamin D is also known as sunshine v because it |
| | can be made from the fat-like substance, ergosterol, which is |
| OK. | found underneath the skin, when the body is exposed to sunlight. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 327. | |
| | water / fat destroyed by ordinary boiling. Higher temperature in frying, |
| | roasting and canning causes a great loss of the vitamin. |
| | Ribo is greatly by higher destroyed / preserved |
| | temperature. |
| * | |
| 357. | Sun destroys most of the a acid in |
| | the food, while c and d preserve |
| | most of the vitamin in the food. |
| | |
| | |
| | (a) |
| | |

| 267. | vitamin | A |
|--------|------------------|-----|
| E-01 B | ATT CONSTITUTION | 4.7 |

297. vitamin

327. water riboflavin destroyed

357. drying
ascorbic
canning
dehydration

| 268. | Carotene is the yellow substance found in carrots, from which |
|------|--|
| | it derives its name. Carotene is the precursor of |
| | . It is found in large amounts in all yellow |
| | f and v , and in small amounts in some |
| | green v |
| | |
| | |
| 298. | Ergosterol is a provitamin, when this p is |
| | exposed to the sun, the ultraviolet rays of the sun light |
| | will act on it and convert it to vitamin |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 700 | The state of the s |
| 288. | Frying, roasting and c will damage / preserve the |
| | riboflavin content of foods, due to the higher t |
| | reached during these processes. |
| | |
| | |
| * | |
| 358. | Ascorbic acid is therefore the stable of the |
| | vitamins. It is least / most by heat and oxygen. |
| | destroyed / not destroyed |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| - | |
| | |

| 268. | vitamin A | | | | |
|--------------|-------------|---|----|-----|--|
| | fruits | | | | |
| | vegetables | 8 | | | |
| | vegetables | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 298. | provitamin | | | | |
| | D | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| ¥ | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | gi. | |
| 328. | canning | | | | |
| 0204 | | | | | |
| | damage | | | | |
| | temperature | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 35 8. | least | | | | |
| | destroyed | | | | |
| | ja. | | | | |
| | | | w: | | |
| | | | | | |

| 269. | Carrots, tomatoes, apricots and peaches are examples of these |
|------|---|
| | vegetables and, which rich in |
| | are / are not |
| | carotene or the pro |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 299. | When people are exposed to the sun they manufacture vitamin |
| | in their bodies. |
| | |
| × | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 329. | Similar to thiamine, ribo plays an important role |
| | in the metabolism of carbo It also plays a role |
| | in the utilization of fats and amino acids. It is therefore |
| | to the body to promote growth and help |
| | necessary / unnecessary in the production of energy. |
| | In the production of chargy. |
| | |
| 359. | Heat and Oxygen destroy most of the ascorbic |
| | will / will not acid in foods. |
| | |
| | , |
| | ~ |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| 269. | fruits | |
|------|------------|----|
| | are | |
| | provitamin | Α. |

299. D

329. riboflavin carbohydrates necessary

359. will

| 270. | Carrots are one of these vegetables rich in their content of |
|------|--|
| | c or pro |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 300. | Vitamin D plays a role in the calcification of bones and teeth. |
| | It regulates the use of calcium and phosphorus in the body. If |
| А | vitamin D is absent from the body, bones and t are |
| | not well / well developed. |
| | |
| - | |
| 330. | The absence of ribo in the diet will |
| | the metabolic processes in the body |
| | disturb / not disturb and energy production and will retard g |
| | State of the state |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 360. | Ascorbic acid is important for the general health of the body, |
| | its vitality and endurance. It ensures a clear skin, a fresh |
| | complexion and healthy gums and teeth acid |
| | is necessary therefore for the general of |
| | the body. |
| | |
| - | |

| 270. | carotene | | | | |
|------|---------------------------------------|---|----|------|--|
| | provitamin | A | | | |
| | | , | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | | | |
| 300. | teeth | | | | |
| | not well | | | | |
| * | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 330. | riboflavin | | | | |
| | disturb | | | | |
| | growth | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| * | | | | | |
| 360. | ascorbic | | | | |
| | health | ď | | | |
| | <u>a</u> | | | | |
| | | | .4 | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

| 271. | Vitamin A itself is found in large quantities in some animal |
|------|---|
| | foods especially animal fats and oils. Some animal fats and |
| | oils are in vitamin |
| | |
| | |
| 501 | When children lack vitamin D in their foods, they develop a |
| 201. | |
| | disease called rickets. In this disease the bones do / do not |
| * | grow normally. Rickets is thus a deficiency d |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 331. | The third member of the B vitamins is niacin, known |
| | also as nicotinic acid. Thiamine, and niacin |
| | are three v from the complex group. |
| | |
| | |
| - | |
| 7.01 | |
| 361. | |
| | development of healthy gums and teeth. Without it g |
| | and t are easily infected. |
| | |
| | |
| 115 | |
| | |

| 271. | rich | |
|------|------------|--|
| | A | |
| | 8 | |
| | | |
| | | |
| 301. | do not | |
| | disease | |
| * | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| 331. | complex | |
| | riboflavin | |
| | vitamins | |
| | В | |
| | | |
| | | |
| 361. | acid | |
| | gums | |

teeth

| 272. | Fish liver oils i.e. oils extracted from the liver of sea-fish, |
|------|--|
| | kidney and liver are f rich in vitamin A. Cod liver |
| | oil and halibut liver oil are both very in |
| | vitamin |
| | |
| | |
| 302. | For the development of good b and teeth, calcium, |
| | phosphorus and vitamin should be available. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 332. | Cimilan to thisming a miles? |
| JUK. | Similar to thiamine & riboflavin, miacin is also a |
| | water / fat soluble vitamin. It is found in the same foods |
| | as thiamine, however fish and meat contain a considerable |
| | am of nia , while their thiamine content |
| | is low. |
| 4 | |
| 362. | In severe cases of ascorbic deficiency the disease |
| | scurvy develops. Scurvy is characterized by soreness of the |
| | The state of the s |
| | gums; the teeth become loose, the skin shows bruise like |
| | patches with severe pain in the joints is a |
| | deficiency disease ofacid. |
| | , 46 |
| | |

| 272. | foods | | | |
|------|----------|---|---|------|
| | rich | | | |
| | A | | | |
| | | | | |
| 302. | bones | | | |
| | D | | | |
| W | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| 332. | water | | | |
| | amount | | | |
| | niacin | | | |
| | j. | | | |
| 4 | | | | |
| 362. | acid | | | |
| | scurvy | | | |
| | ascorbic | | | |
| | | - | e | |

| 275. | very in cod liver oil, kidneys and livers are foods |
|------|---|
| | rich / poor . So is butter, cheese and cream. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 303. | a deliciency d |
| | of vitamin; rickets is a d disease |
| * | of vitamin |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 333. | Ni is also found in yeast and yeast extract. Whole |
| | cereals are also in ni . Even polished |
| | rice contains a small amount of niacin. |
| | |
| | |
| - | |
| 363. | Lack of vitamin C in sufficient amounts in the diet leads |
| | to teeth. In severe cases the disease poor / healthy |
| | poor / healthy develops. |
| | Sec × |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| 273. | Halibut liver oil, cod liver oil, kidneys and livers are foods |
|------|--|
| | very in So is butter, cheese and cream. |
| | |
| | |
| 303. | The same way night blindness is a deficiency d |
| | of vitamin; rickets is a d disease |
| K) | of vitamin |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 333. | Ni is also found in yeast and yeast extract. Whole |
| | cereals are also in ni . Even polished |
| | rice contains a small amount of niacin. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 363. | Lack of vitamin C in sufficient amounts in the diet leads |
| | to teeth. In severe cases the disease |
| | develops. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| 273. | rich | |
|------|------------|----|
| | vitamin | |
| | Ä . | ** |
| | | |
| | | |
| 707 | 41 | |
| 303. | | |
| | A | |
| ix. | deficiency | |
| | D | |
| | | |
| | | |
| 333. | niacin | |
| | rich | |
| | niacin | |
| | | |
| | | |
| 4 | | |
| 363. | poor | |
| | scurvy | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | - | |
| | | |

| 274. | Butter, and milk products containing butter |
|------|---|
| | are / are not |
| | rich in, c cheese and butter |
| | are foods in v |
| | rich / poor |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 304. | Vitamin D is also known as anti-rachitic v, |
| | because it the development of r |
| | enhances / prevents |
| ж | in children. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 334. | Meat, cereals, except corn, and legumes good |
| | are / are not |
| | sources of niacin. Niacin is also found in large quantities |
| | in yeast and yeast extracts, similar to thiamine and |
| | - Jour and Jour State of State of William He and |
| | ri |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 364. | Ascorbic acid, then, vital to the general health |
| | is / is not |
| | of the body and in particular to the health of g, |
| | t and the skin. The total absence from the diet |
| | |
| | will lead to the appearance of the disease |
| | |
| | · |
| | |
| | |

| 274. | are vitamin A cream rich vitamin A | | | |
|-------|------------------------------------|---|-------------|--|
| 304. | vitamin | | | |
| | prevents | | | |
| 200.5 | rickets | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| 334. | are | | * ********* | |
| | riboflavin | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| - 46. | | | | |
| - | | | | |
| 364. | is | | | |
| | gums | F | | |
| | teeth | | | |

scurvy

| 275. | Egg-yolk is another f rich in v A. So are |
|------|--|
| | fish liver, livers and k, butter, |
| | and all these foods are rich in |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 305. | We have learned then that vitamin D is a soluble fat / water |
| | vitamin. It is usually associated with vitamin and |
| | is found in foods. It is known as |
| * | the same / different sunshine vitamin and anti vitamin. |
| | The State of the S |
| | |
| | |
| 335. | Niacin is a very stable substance. It is not oxidized or |
| | destroyed by cooking, exposure to light or sterilization. |
| | Nia is then by exposure to |
| | not destroyed / destroyed light or h |
| | |
| - | |
| 365. | Vitamin C, then, is also known as , and |
| | |
| | is a soluble vitamin. |
| | |
| | * |
| | |
| | IAI N |
| | |

| 275. | food vitamin oils kidneys cheese cream vitamin A | |
|------|--|--|
| 305. | fat | |
| | A | |
| | same | |
| | anti-rachitic | |
| 335. | niacin not destroyed | |
| | heat | |
| | | |
| 365. | ascorbic | |
| | acid | |
| | water | |
| | | |

| 276. | Fish-liver, kidneys and most dairy |
|------|---|
| | products are foods in |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 306. | The second class of vitamins are the water soluble v |
| | Water soluble vitamins include the B complex vitamins and |
| | ascorbic acid. The B c vitamins and ascorbic |
| | a are soluble vitamins. |
| | |
| 336. | Niacin resists heat and l and is |
| | during cooking and food pro |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 366. | It is easily destroyed by and |
| | The best sources of it are fruits especially |
| | fruits. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| 276. | oils | | |
|------|------------|----|--|
| | liver | | |
| | rich | | |
| | vitamin A | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| 306. | vitamins | G. | |
| | complex | | |
| * | acid | | |
| | water | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| 336. | light | | |
| | not dest | | |
| | processing | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| 366. | heat | | |
| | oxidation | | |

citrous

| 277. | Egg-yolk especially contains a considerable amount of |
|------|---|
| | * |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 307. | Vitamins B were thought originally to be one |
| | vitamin only. However, they were, later, discovered to be |
| | composed of several vitamins; hence the name |
| ¥. | • |
| | |
| | |
| 337 | Niacin is also known as anti-pellagra vitamin. It has similar |
| 007. | |
| | functions to th and ribo in the |
| | metabolism of carbohydrates in the body. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 367. | Its absence in the food will retard and expose |
| | the and to infection. In severe |
| | cases, a disease called may develop. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| 000 | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 277. | vitamin | A |

307. complex

B complex

337. thiamine

riboflavine

367. growth

teeth

gum

scurvy

ST 1006 v.2 pt.2

CHAPTER VII

WATER

| 368. | The last important constituent of foods is water. W |
|------|---|
| | plays an important role in the nutrition of the human |
| | and in the preservation of foods. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 376. | Fruits such as oranges and grapes contain around 80%, |
| | while apples and apricots contain around 84% water. Fresh |
| | f, similar to green leafy, are mainly |
| | composed of |
| | |
| | |
| 384 | Though water is not a real metricular and a second |
| 001, | Though water is not a real nutrient as stated earlier, yet it |
| | is essential to the human for its many processes. |
| | All the body fluids, juices and secretions are / are not |
| | solutions. |
| | |
| | |
| 392. | Water plays an important in our body |
| | It constitutes the main components of our body fluids. Our |
| | body itself, more than half of its weight, is |
| | |
| | |
| | |

AMERICAN UNIVERSITY OF BEIRUY SCIENCE & AGRICULTURE LIBRARY

| 368. | water | | |
|------|------------------------|---|--|
| | body | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| 376. | water | | |
| | fruits | | |
| | vegetables | | |
| | water | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| 384. | body | | |
| | are | | |
| | water | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | ile: | | |
| 392. | role | | |
| | processes or functions | 3 | |
| | water | | |
| | | | |

| 369. | Foods that contain large amounts of water are beverages such |
|------|--|
| | as milk, tea and coffee, fruits and vegetables. All beverages, |
| | fruits and vegetables are mainly composed of |
| | More than 80% of these foods is |
| | |
| | |
| 377. | Pulses, seeds and grains contain much less water than fresh |
| | and green Dry beans, |
| | lentils and chick peas contain around 10 to 12% water. Rice |
| | and corn contain also around the same of water. |
| | |
| | |
| 385. | All the body f are water . Water is |
| | then necessary to build up these body So do |
| | all cell processes, which take place in water solutions. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 393. | The preservation of foods depends on their water |
| | The smaller the amount of in a food, the |
| | it will last. longer / shorter |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| 369. | water | | |
|------|---------------------------------|------|--|
| | water | | |
| | | | |
| | * | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| _ | | | |
| 377. | fruits | | |
| | leafy | | |
| | vegetables | | |
| | amount or percentage | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| 385. | fluids | | |
| | solutions | | |
| | fluids | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | * | | |
| | | | |
| 393. | content or percentage or amount | | |
| | water | | |
| | longer | | |
| | | ~ | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

| 370. | Tea, c and lemonade are examples of fluid |
|------|--|
| | or beverages. So is milk and soups. All these |
| | foods are large sources of water for the body. |
| | |
| | |
| 378. | Grains, s and pulses contain then greater / smaller |
| | amount of water than leafy and fresh |
| | • |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 386. | Water an essential medium for all the body |
| | processes. Digestion, circulation, secretion and all the |
| | other body take place without would / would not |
| | the presence of |
| J | |
| 394. | The water content in a food is determined by a number of ways. |
| | One way is to heat the at 105 degree Centigrade, |
| | to a constant weight. The food is thus heated until all the |
| | in it is driven out. |
| | |
| | |

| | foods | | | |
|------|------------|---|---|--|
| | | * | | |
| | | | 4 | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| 378. | seeds | | | |
| | smaller | | | |
| | green | | | |
| | vegetables | | | |
| | fruits | | | |
| | | | | |
| 386. | is , | | | |
| | processes | | | |
| | would not | | | |
| | water | | | |
| | | | | |
| | * | | | |
| 394. | food | | | |
| | water | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | , | | |

370. coffee

| 371. | Soups, t, c, 1and |
|------|--|
| | m are all examples of beverages or |
| | foods. So are alcoholic drinks and soft drinks. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 379. | Even meat contains a large percentage of |
| | Cooked meat contains between 50 to 65% water. Half of the |
| | weight of meat, then, is |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 387. | Water then is for the digestion of |
| | necessary / not necessary food, for the circulation of food and blood and the elimination |
| | of waste products. The body fluids such as blood, digestive |
| | |
| | juices, sweat and urine are all water |
| | * |
| | |
| 395. | Foods that decompose when heated at this temperature are |
| | heated to constant under a vacuum, at low tempe- |
| | rature. |
| | |
| * | |
| | |
| | |

| 371. | tea | | | |
|------|-----------|------|------|--|
| | coffee | | | |
| | lemonade | | | |
| | milk | | | |
| | fluid | | | |
| | | | | |
| 379. | water | | | |
| | water | | | |
| | | | | |
| | v | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| 387. | necessary | | | |
| | solutions | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| 1,41 | | | | |
| 395. | weight | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | (to | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

| 372. | Alcoholic drinks then and drinks are other |
|------|---|
| | examples of beverages consisting mainly of |
| | So is mineral water. S, m, t |
| | and coffee are the most common fluid |
| | |
| | |
| 380. | All types of meat contain a percentage of water. Targe / small |
| | • |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 388. | Food preservation depends upon the quantity of water in the |
| | food. Large of water outside the cells would |
| | lead to the growth of bacteria and other microorganisms and |
| | to food spoilage. Spoilage of is due mainly to the |
| | growth of these when the amount of water in the |
| | food is large / small |
| 396. | Another way of determining the water of a food |
| | that will decompose by heat is by drying the to |
| | constant in a vacuum dessicator, containing strong |
| | drying agent such as concentrated sulfuric acid. |
| , | |
| | |

372. soft
water
soups
milk
tea
foods

380. large

water

388. amounts or quantities

food

microorganisms or bacteria

large

396. content

food

weight

| 373. | Fluid foods or are the source |
|------|--|
| | greatest / smallest |
| | of water in foods. Milk for instance contains about 87% |
| | water, as compared to the other ingredients which all together |
| | make up about 13% only. Milk is mainly composed of |
| | |
| | |
| 381. | Eggs, then, contain around % water. Butter and |
| | margarine, however, contain about 15% |
| | Vegetable oils contain little or no Fats in |
| | general contain little or water. |
| | |
| | |
| 389 | Bacteria and other microorganisms cannot grow when the amount |
| 000. | |
| | of water in the food is small. Therefore dry foods keep |
| | than wet foods. longer / shorter |
| | |
| | |
| _ | |
| 397. | The water of a is either |
| | by heating the food to a weight at |
| | degree Centigrade. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| 373. | beverages | | | |
|------|-----------------|---|------|--|
| | greatest | | | |
| | water | 8 | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| 381. | 70 or 75 | | | |
| | water | | | |
| | water | | | |
| | no | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| 389. | longer | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | 4 | | | |
| | | | | |
| 397. | content | | | |
| | food | 4 | | |
| | determined | | | |
| | constant | | | |

| 374. | Solid foods contain a large percentage of may also / do not |
|------|---|
| | water. Fresh leafy vegetables and fruits are largely composed |
| | of Between 70 and 90% of their contents |
| | is• |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 382. | Butter and margarine contain a |
| | of water than meats and eggs. Vegetable oils are mostly |
| | |
| | of water. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| - | |
| 390. | Wet fruits keep than dry fruits. The longer / shorter |
| | the of water in a food the longer |
| | smaller / bigger it will be preserved. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 700 | on the transfer of the booting to 105 downer |
| 398. | Or if the food is decomposed by heating to 105 degree |
| | Centigrade, the is then dried to |
| | under vacuum or in a vacuum |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| 374. | may | also | eentain |
|------|------|------|---------|
| | wate | er | |
| | wate | er | |

382. smaller amount or percentage free

390. shorter smaller amount or quantity

398. food
constant
weight
dessicator

| 375. | Potatoes, for example, contain about 80%, while |
|------|--|
| | tomatoes may contain as much as 94% Sweet and |
| | water melons contain around 92% Carrots contain |
| | around 90% of water. Water then makes the greatest / smallest component of green vegetables. |
| 383. | Bread contains between 25 and 40% Even crystallized |
| | solids, such as sugar, contains a small amount of |
| | adverbed on them i.e. condensed on the surface. Water, hence, |
| | constitutes the commonest and the biggest component of our |
| | . It is found in almost all / few foods. |
| 391. | Foods are then preserved by reducing / increasing content to a certain limit. |
| | |
| J | |
| 399. | Other special methods are used for the of the |
| | content of certain |
| | |
| | |

| 375. | water |
|------|-----------------|
| | water |
| | water |
| | the greatest |
| | |
| | |
| 383. | water |
| | water |
| | foods |
| | all |
| | |
| | |
| 391. | reducing |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 399. | detetermination |
| | water |
| | foods |
| | |
| | |
| | 3 |

CHAPTER VIII

ORGANOLEPTIC PROPERTIES OF FOODS

| 400. | We have now discussed the different nutrients of foods, | | | | | | |
|------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | namely carbohydrates,,, | | | | | | |
| | and water. Besides these nutrients foods also | | | | | | |
| | contain other substances that have little or no nutritional | | | | | | |
| | value. | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| 415. | Particular flavors are usually associated with particular | | | | | | |
| | foods. These fl are due in part to the | | | | | | |
| | in foods of certain compounds known as presence / absence essential oils. | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| 430. | Different tastes can influence each other when used together | | | | | | |
| | or | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| 445. | To enrich the flavor of foods or give them a particular flavor, | | | | | | |
| | certain substances are added to these foods. These substances | | | | | | |
| | are known as condiments are substances with a | | | | | | |
| | pronounced spicy flavor. They are added to foods | | | | | | |
| * | their flavor. to enrich / to impoverish | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

| 400. | fats, proteins, | minerals | and | vitamins | |
|-------|-----------------|----------|-----|----------|--------|
| | | | | :05 | |
| | | #1 | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 415. | flavors | | | | |
| | presence | | | | |
| | * | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 430 . | successively | - | | | |
| | • | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | * | | | | |
| 445 | | | | | |
| 445. | condiments | | | | lifexa |
| | to enrich | - | | | |
| | | | | | |

| 401. | These additional have little or no nutritional |
|------|---|
| | value, but they contribute to the palatability and |
| | attractiveness of f s. They are known as the |
| | organoleptic factors in foods. |
| | |
| | |
| 416. | These oils are volatile liquids, usually |
| | insoluble in water, but soluble in organic solvents such as |
| | ether and alcohol. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 431. | After taste is another phenomenon in flavor. It is parti- |
| | cularly common with foods that leave a residue in the mouth |
| | after swallowing. After is the sensation that |
| | in our mouth after we have eaten a certain |
| | |
| | |
| 446. | Coninclude salt, herbs, spices, vinegar, |
| | flavoring extracts and coloring matter. Condiments are also |
| | refered to as food accessories or food adjuncts. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| 401. | substances | | | | |
|------|--------------------|---|------|---|------|
| | foods | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | - |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 416. | essential | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | * | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 431. | taste | | | | |
| | lingers or remains | | | | |
| | food | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | 16s | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 446. | condiments | | | | |
| | | 2 | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | ~ | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

| 402. | These organoleptic factors include those substances that give |
|------|--|
| | foods their texture, flavor and color. The texture, color |
| | and flavor of f are known then as the or |
| | properties of |
| | |
| | |
| 417. | Flavors are then due to the presence of a number of compounds, |
| | some of which are known as oils. Flavors of |
| | a particular food are due to the presence of particular |
| | flavoring com in that f |
| | |
| | |
| 432. | Smell or is the other factor of |
| | For any chemical substance to possess an odor or aroma, it |
| | must vaporize and pass into the nasal cavity. |
| | |
| · · | |
| | |
| 447. | These food a or food are added |
| | to the diet in amounts, to add much to the |
| | enjoyment of meals and thus promote appetite and nutrition. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| 402. | foods | | | |
|------|---------------|------|------|--|
| | organoleptic | | | |
| | foods | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| 417. | essential | | | |
| | compounds | | | |
| | food | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| 432. | odor or aroma | | | |
| | flavor | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| Ar | ~ × | | | |
| 447. | accessories | | | |
| | adjuncts | | | |
| | small | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

| 200 | Most rooms are naturally coroled. Fruits and vegetables are |
|------|---|
| | all colored f So is meat, egg-yolk, nuts, brown |
| | bread and brown sugar. These foods owe their c to |
| | natural coloring substances found in them. |
| | |
| | |
| 42.0 | |
| 418. | These compounds are mostly volatile |
| | and are easily destroyed when exposed to air. Some foods lose |
| | their particular on storage. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 433. | No or aroma of food is felt unless it can be |
| 700 | |
| | changed to a gas or v, which diffuses through the |
| | pharynx into the nose. As we raise the food to our mouth we |
| | inhale its odor. |
| | |
| | |
| 448. | Herbs are one factor of these food a or food |
| | Herbs are plants whose fruits, seeds, leaves |
| | |
| | or stems have culinary or medicinal value. Herbs are one kind |
| | of c |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| 418. flavoring compounds flavor 433. odor vapor | 405. | Ioods | | | |
|--|------|-------------|----------------|------|------|
| compounds flavor 433. odor vapor | | color | | | |
| compounds flavor 433. odor vapor | | | 8 | | ٠. |
| compounds flavor 433. odor vapor | | | | | |
| compounds flavor 433. odor vapor | | | | | |
| compounds flavor 433. odor vapor | | | | | |
| flavor 433. odor vapor | 418. | flavoring | | | |
| 433. odor vapor | | compounds | | | |
| vapor | | flavor | | | |
| vapor | | | , | | |
| vapor | | | | | i+ |
| vapor | | | | | |
| vapor | 433. | odor | | | |
| 448. accessories | | | | | |
| 448. accessories | | | | | |
| 448. accessories | | | | | |
| 448. accessories | | | | | |
| 448. accessories | | | | | |
| | 448. | accessories | | | |
| adjuncts | | | * | | |
| condiments | | | | | |
| | | | | × | |
| | | | | , | |
| | *) | | S ₁ | | |

| 404. | These natural c materials found in foods are |
|------|---|
| | themselves animal and plant products. The green color in |
| | vegetables and fruits is due mainly to the presence of the |
| | green found in plants - namely chlorophyll. |
| | |
| | |
| 419. | These flavoring contributing to the odor of food |
| | and hence to its flavor are large in number. Different foods |
| | contain of these flavoring different kinds / the same kind |
| | compounds. |
| | |
| | |
| 434. | The sense of smell or varies from one person to |
| | another. Thus people in their recognition differ / are the same |
| | of a certain smell or odor. |
| | • |
| | |
| | |
| 449. | Herbs are used in foods because of their fragrance. They give |
| | flavor to soups, stews, salads and the like. Herbs are |
| | flavoring materials added to foods |
| | their flavor and |
| | to enrich / to impoverish increase / decrease |
| | |
| | |

| 404. | coloring | |
|------|-----------------------|---|
| | material or substance | |
| | ž | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| 419. | compounds | |
| | different kinds | |
| | 3 | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | Α |
| 434. | oder or arema | |
| | differ | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | 301 x | |
| 449. | natural | |
| | enrich | |
| | increase | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

| 200 | for and orange colors in plant roods are usually due to |
|------|--|
| | other substances known as carotenoids, in relation to carotene |
| | which is the yellow coloring in carrots and is the |
| | precursor of vitamin A. Carotene is an example of these |
| | cds. |
| | |
| 420. | Tea has at least fifteen of these flc, |
| | while coffee has over twenty of them. The property of a |
| | smell in food has a greater effect on the flavor of food than |
| | the property of taste. |
| | |
| | |
| 435. | people can detect the same smell at the same amount. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 450. | Examples of common herbs are parsley, mint, sage leaves and |
| | thyme. All these plants are h We add them to soups, |
| | st and salads to add to their f |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| 405. | substance | | |
|------|---------------------|--|--|
| | carotenoids | | |
| | * | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| 420. | flavoring compounds | | |
| | | | |
| | * | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| 435. | not all | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| 50. | herbs | | |
| | stews | | |
| | flavor | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | × | | |
| | | | |

| | now and brace corors are, nowever, due to other substances |
|------|--|
| | known as anthocyanins are compounds related to |
| | the group of compounds known as flavonoids. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 421. | The combination of these compounds in certain |
| | proportions give each food its particular fl |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 436. | Our sensation of a particular odor decreases very rapidly. This |
| | phenomenon is known as fatigue for odor. When we enter a kitchen |
| | or a place where coffee or meat for example is being prepared, |
| | our sensation of the smell dies out very We |
| | no more feel the strong odor that we felt on our arrival. |
| | d and we read on our arrivars |
| | |
| 451. | Spices also are other forms of c They are extracted |
| | either from the bark, roots, seed or leaves of plants. Spices, |
| | similar to herbs, are also flavoring |
| | materials. natural / artificial |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| 406. | anthocyanin | |
|------|-------------|--|
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| 421. | flavoring | |
| | flavor | |
| | æ | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| 436. | quickly | |

451. condiments

| 407. | The color of a plant food is usually due to a mixture of these |
|------|--|
| | different pigments or coloring, namely chlorophyll, |
| | and; depending upon the compound which |
| | is dominant in that particular food. |
| | |
| | |
| 422. | Freshness, ripeness and maturity are measures of flavoring |
| | quality. Foods attain their full / incomplete flavor when |
| | they are fresh, and mature. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 470 | |
| 407. | Our smell of a particular odor lasts only very shortly. This |
| | phenomenon is known as for odor. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 452. | Spices which are natural materials are either |
| | used alone or with herbs to produce a combination of flavors |
| | especially suitable for pickles, stews and the like. |
| | • |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| 407. | compounds | or | substances |
|------|------------|-----|------------|
| | carotenoio | is | |
| | anthocyani | ins | 4 |

422. full

ripe

437. fatigue

452. flavoring

| 408. | The most important of these natural c are yellow, |
|------|---|
| | red, blue, green, orange, brown and purple. Foods that contain |
| | all these seven natural c constitute an excellent |
| | diet. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 423. | Taste is one factor of f Taste itself is composed |
| | of four dimensions. These are sourness, sweetness, bitterness |
| | and saltiness. We can distinguish then only these four |
| | different kinds of namely sourness,, |
| | and |
| | |
| 438 | To enjoy flavore in final in |
| 1000 | To enjoy flavors in food it important to use the |
| | right flavorings for the right food. An onion flavor may be |
| | delectable or pleasant in a stew or soup but is objectionable |
| | in a custard. This phenomenon is known as appropriateness. |
| a. | is the using of the right flavoring for |
| | the right |
| 453. | Spices divide according to the |
| 100 | Spices divide according to the parts of plant from which they |
| | are derived. S divide into fruit spices such as pepper |
| | and paprika; seed such as nutmeg and mustard; flower |
| | such as cloves and saffron; bark such as |
| | cinnamon and cassia; and root spices such as ginger and turmeric. |
| | |
| | |

| 408. | colors | |
|------|-------------------------------------|---|
| | colors | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| 423. | flavor | _ |
| | taste | |
| | sweetness, bitterness and saltiness | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| 438. | is | _ |
| 400. | | |
| | appropriateness | |
| | food | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| 453. | spices | |
| | spices | |
| | spices | |
| | spices | |

| 409 | roods, therefore that are rich in these natural |
|--------------|--|
| | make up a diet, while foods which are deficient in these n colors constitute a diet. |
| | |
| 424. | Any particular taste in food is detectable when it is in |
| | solution. It should be either soluble in the saliva of the |
| | or in the juice of the food. No taste can be |
| | detected if it in solution. is / is not |
| | |
| 4 39. | Appropriateness determines the kind of to be |
| | used in a particular f or meal. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 154. | Spices are flavoring materials. They |
| | natural / artificial differ according to the part of from which they are |
| | . They are used either alone or together with herbs |
| | to produce a combination of fl |
| | : * |
| | |

409. colors
good
natural
poor

424. mouth is not

439. flavoring food

454. natural plant derived flavor

| 410. | Beside these natural colors, other artificial colors are |
|------|--|
| | sometimes added to f Coloring materials are widely |
| | used in food processing. Ice cream, cake icing, gelatin desserts |
| | candies and beverages are foods which are |
| | colored. frequently / rarely |
| | |
| 425. | We feel the different tastes of foods by the special taste buds |
| | found on the tongue in the m Each group of these |
| | buds one kind of these four categories of |
| | t Hotness and coldness are sensations of touch and |
| | contacts and not of taste. |
| | |
| 440. | The flavoring materials found in foods which are mainly due to |
| | |
| | from their sources in the face of Table 2 can be extracted |
| | from their sources in the form of alcoholic solutions. The |
| 180 | alcoholic solutions of these natural flavorings are known as |
| 185 | flavoring extracts. |
| | |
| 455. | Vinegar is another member of c is an |
| | acid solution produced by the fermentation of wine and other |
| | weak alcoholic liquors. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| 410. | foods | | |
|------|------------|--|--|
| | frequently | | |

425. mouth
detect or tell
taste

440. oils foods

455. condiments

| 411. | These artificial c add little or no flavor to foods, |
|------|---|
| | but they make them more attractive to the eye. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 426. | Each one of these primary tastes tends either to decrease or |
| | to intensify one another when used together. Thus one taste |
| | can either add to the effect of another or |
| | it. This phenomenon is known as compensation. |
| | |
| | |
| 441. | Examples of genuine flavoring essences or extracts are the |
| | extracts of lemons, oranges, almonds and vanillas. These |
| | essences or are al of the |
| | flavoring of these fruits. These four extracts are |
| | almost the only real natural flavorings that can be extracted |
| | in sufficient quantities and strength from fruits. |
| 456. | Vinegar is a solution, due to the presence of 5% |
| | acetic acid in it. The special flavor of vinegar depends upon |
| | the kind of or liquors from which the vinegar is |
| | prepared. |
| | |
| | A. All |
| | |

AMERICAN UNIVERSITY OF BEIRUT
SCIENCE & AMRICULTURE
LIBRARY

| 477 | - 7 - |
|------|--------|
| 411. | colors |

426. taste decrease

441. extracts
alcoholic extracts
material

456. sour

wine

| TTV. | color adds greatly to the attractiveness of f, and |
|------|---|
| | thus increases their appetizing power. Artificial c |
| | are themselves either natural products or artificial dyes. |
| | They are either extracts of vegetables and fruits or coal-tar |
| | dyes. |
| | |
| 427. | Salt tends to decrease the sweetness of sugar. So does sugar |
| | on salt. While sour lemon tends to enrich the sweetness of |
| | sugar. Any food which is quite sour and yet quite sweet has |
| | flavor than if either sourness or sweetness is present alone. |
| | |
| 442. | Flavoring extracts are usually alcoholic of the |
| | essential found in odorous fruits or other parts |
| | of the plant that have special flavor, with or without its |
| | coloring matter. |
| | |
| | |
| 457. | Vinegar is used mainly in salads and as a preservative in the |
| | preparation of pickles. Pickles are preserved mainly by the |
| | use of Vinegar imparts to the food its sour |
| | and its special fragrance. |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| foods | | | | | | | |
|-----------|--------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| colors | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| richer | | | | | | | |
| | | | 9 | | | | |
| ÷ | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| solutions | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| vinegar | | | | | | | |
| | 80 | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | , | | | |
| | colors | richer solutions oils | richer solutions oils | richer solutions oils | richer solutions oils vinegar taste | richer solutions oils | richer solutions oils vinegar taste |

| 413. | Artificial colors added to foods are either extracts of |
|------|---|
| | v and f or coal-tar |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 428. | By compensation, then, we can either the taste |
| | of food orit. |
| | * |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 443. | Other flavoring used in foods are synthetic essences |
| | known also as artificial essences. These are chemical compounds |
| | which have flavor to the natural , |
| | similar / dissimilar which they imitate. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 458. | Vinegar is either colored pink or colorless depending upon |
| | the color of the wine or other from which the |
| | vinegar is |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| 413. | vegetables |
|------|------------|
| | fruits |
| | dyes |

428. enrich impoverish

443. materials similar ones, substances or materials

458. liquors prepared or made

| 414. | The second organoleptic factor of foods is flavor. Flavor is |
|------|--|
| | defined as that subtle complex sensation that is the source of |
| | much delight in food. It comprises both taste and odor or aroma. |
| | then is a complex factor of food, it includes both |
| | and |
| | |
| 429. | Similarly successive contrasts tend to sharpen the sensation of |
| | one taste. Grape fruits for instance, taste more sour if eaten |
| | immediately after a sweet cereal. A plum tastes quite / less |
| | if eaten after a candy but quite sweet if after a |
| | grape fruit. |
| | |
| 444. | These artificial essences are seldom as delicate or as fragrant |
| | as the natural products, which they try to imitate. Artificial |
| | essences then give the same delicate flavor and |
| | fragrance as the natural |
| | |
| | |
| 459. | The color of vinegar may be or Vinegar |
| | and other condiments are added to foods to |
| | their flavor and in turn enhance appetite. |
| | * |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| 414. | flavor |
|------|--------|
| | odor |
| | taste |
| | |

429. quite eaten or taken

444. cannot products

459. pink colorless enrich

UNIT II
FOOD SPOILAGE

CHAPTER I

INTRODUCTION

| 400. | We all know that if a prece of meat is left outside the |
|------|--|
| | refrigerator for some time, especially in summer, the piece of |
| | meat starts to give a smell. We say that the bad / pleasant |
| | meat is spoiled. |
| | |
| | |
| 468. | The spoilage of food is the physical and chemical changes that |
| | take place in the and make it unpleasant, |
| | unsuitable and in many cases dangerous to or consume. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 476. | Perishable foods spoil, semi-perishable foods |
| | spoil and non-perishable foods |
| | spoil at all. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 484. | Other kinds of of foods are due to exidation or |
| | other kinds of chemical reactions taking place in the food or |
| | between the and its container, or environment. |
| | * |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| 100 | 2 2 |
|------|-----|
| 460- | bad |
| | |

468. food eat

476. quickly

slowly do not

484. spoilage

food

| 461. | Milk also quickly if left outside the |
|-------|---|
| | spoils / does not spoil |
| | refrigerator. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 469. | Most spoiled foods are usually foods which are considered lost |
| 400. | Host sported roods are usually roods which are considered rost |
| | and he seton When one also |
| | and be eaten. They are also to |
| | Alleron on a lateral |
| | eat. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 477. | We can tell spoilage of a food from its appearance odor, taste |
| | 3 30 |
| | or texture. All these properties, help to tell |
| | can / cannot |
| | if a food is or not. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 185 | A fourth kind of food is due to physical action. |
| 400 e | A fourth kind of food is due to physical action. |
| | When fruits and weestables are laft in the second in the second |
| | When fruits and vegetables are left in the open air they will |
| | reilt and dan Mai daning an |
| | wilt and dry. This drying causes them usually to |
| | and makes them |
| | and makes them to eat. |
| | suitable / unsuitable |
| | |
| | 3. |
| /= | , |
| | |

| 461. | spoils | | ė. |
|------|-----------|--|----|
| | | | , |
| | | | |
| 469. | cannot | | |
| | dangerous | | |
| | * | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| 477. | can | | |
| | spoiled | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| i | × 1 | | |
| 485. | spoilage | | |

spoil

unsuitable

| 462. | When fresh butter is left in a hot place, it starts to smell; |
|------|--|
| | it gives off a odor and develops an |
| | stinking / pleasant unpleasant taste. We say that the butter has turned rancid, |
| | and the butter is s |
| | and the butter is s |
| | |
| | |
| 470. | Milk and meat are examples of foods which spoil |
| | Quickly / slowly Such types of foods that spoil quickly are called perishable |
| | |
| | foods. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 478. | Some spoilage of food, may produce toxins in the food and if |
| | |
| | eaten will cause poisoning. Food poisoning is another sign |
| | of food |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 106 | A fifth form of food |
| 486. | A fifth form of food is caused by the action of |
| | insects. Certain may feed on the food and cause it |
| | to spoil. |
| | * |
| 25 | |
| | · · |
| | |

| 462. | bad | | |
|------|----------|----|--|
| | spoiled | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| 470. | quickly | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | * | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| 478. | spoilage | | |
| | | | |
| 478. | spoilage | | |
| 486. | | | |
| 486. | spoilage | | |
| 486. | spoilage | €) | |
| 486. | spoilage | *) | |

| 400 . | If an apple falls from a tree to the ground and the ground is |
|--------------|---|
| | moist or the apple is bruised or wounded, the apple starts to |
| | rot or We say that the apple is s |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 471. | Potatoes however may last longer and do not spoil quickly. |
| | Such types of foods are called semiperishable |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 470 | no J a |
| 479. | Bad s and change of taste are very common indications |
| | of food While change of and texture |
| | are other of food spoilage. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 4 87. | Fruits and cereals like apples and wheat may be attacked by |
| | certain insects which will grow on them and cause them to |
| | • |
| | |
| | |
| | 26 |
| | |

463. decay spoiled

471. foods

479. smell
spoilage
appearance or color
indications or signs

487. spoil or decay

| 404. | when a prece of bread is fert in a warm and damp prace, it |
|------|--|
| | becomes covered with a white grayish cotton-like layer, we |
| | call it a mold. The bread will be eaten. The |
| | bread no more / still when mold grows on it. |
| | sports / does not sport |
| | |
| 472. | Semi foods, are foods that keep longer than |
| | perishable foods. |
| | s · |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 480. | Food spoilage can be told then by the change of, |
| | and of the food, and by its bad |
| | S . |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 488. | Micro, enz and insects can cause spoilage |
| | of So do some chemical reactions and physical |
| | factors. All these agents may cause the of foods |
| | in various ways. |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| 464. | no more |
|------|---------|
| | spoils |
| | |
| | |

472. semiperishable

480. taste, appearance and texture or color smell

488. microorganisms, enzymes foods spoilage

| 405. | Bread spoils when it is left in a hot and damp place, due |
|------|---|
| | mostly to the growth of on it. We should then keep |
| | bread in a cool and dry place. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 473. | On the other hand, ordinary sugar is a food that |
| | spoil and can last almost indefinitely. Such |
| | foods are classified as foods. |
| | non-perishable / perishable |
| | |
| | |
| 481. | Poisoning from a food when eaten is another definite sign |
| | of its |
| | • |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 489. | Chemical and physical together with |
| | m including bacteria, and molds; |
| | en and are the five agents of food |
| | spoilage. |
| | |
| | |
| | |

473. does not non-perishable

481. spoilage

489. reactions
factors or agents
microorganisms
yeasts
enzymes
insects

| 466. | Oranges and other citrous fruits may rot or and a |
|------|---|
| | bluish-white mold grows on them. This mold may grow even when |
| | these fruits are kept in a refrigerator. Oranges and other |
| | citrous fruits spoil when grows on them. |
| | |
| | |
| 474. | Non-perishable foods are foods that do not spoil / do spoil |
| | do not spoil / do spoil |
| | quickly foods last almost indefinitely. |
| 482. | quicklyfoods last almost indefinitely. |
| 482. | quicklyfoods last almost indefinitely. |
| 482. | Spoilage of may be due to a number of causes |
| | Spoilage of may be due to a number of causes among which is the growth of micro-organisms, namely bacteria, yeasts and molds. The growth of these micro |
| | Spoilage of may be due to a number of causes among which is the growth of micro-organisms, namely bacteria, |

466. spoil mold

474. do not spoil non-perishable

482. foods
microorganisms
bacteria
spoil or rot

| 467. | Most fresh fruits and vegetables if left unprotected by some |
|------|--|
| | way or another will rot or Fresh fruits and |
| | vegetables are foods that usually quickly spoil / do not spoil |
| | if left unprotected. spoil / do not spoil |
| | |
| | |
| 475. | Foods, therefore, are classified according to their ability to |
| | resist spoilage and to foods, |
| | semifoods, andfoods. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 483. | Spoilage may also be due to the action of certain enzymes |
| | found in foods. Enzymatic action is another cause of food |
| | . Fruits spoilage is mainly caused by the |
| | action of en |
| | |
| | |
| | |

467. spoil spoil

475. decay

perishable

semiperishable

non-perishable

483. spoilage enzymes

CHAPTER II
BIOLOGICAL SPOILAGE

| 490. | Microorganisms causing spoilage of, divide into |
|------|--|
| | three main classes, bacteria, yeast, and molds. The bacteria |
| | are smaller than yeasts; and yeasts are than |
| | bacteria, but smaller than molds. The molds are then |
| | bigger / smaller than both bacteria and yeasts. |
| 512. | Aerobic living is living in the presence of oxygen |
| | while anaerobic living is living in the absence of |
| | The state of the s |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 534. | Bacteria multiply by the process of Fission takes |
| | place every 20-30 minutes. This shows how bacteria can increase |
| | greatly in number in a very short time. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 556. | The growth of bacteria is also affected by the acidity of the |
| | food or its pH. Most bacteria cannot grow well in acid foods. |
| | Acid foods are media for the growth of |
| | suitable / unsuitable bacteria. |
| | |
| | y 16 |
| | |

| 490. | food | | | | | | |
|------|-------------|---|---|----|------|------|------|
| | bigger | | | | | | |
| | bigger | 2 | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| 512. | free | | | | | | |
| | free oxygen | | | | | | |
| | ā | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| 534. | fission | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | ~ | | | | | | |
| | | | | - | | | |
| 556. | unsuitable | | | | | | |
| | | | * | 10 | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

| 491. | Both bacteria and yeasts are non-green unicellular plants. They |
|------|---|
| | are microscopic organisms, and be seen, by the |
| | naked eye. They live either on living bodies as parasites or |
| | |
| | on dead living materials as saprophytes. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 513. | Yeasts can live under or environment |
| | i.e. they can live in the presence of free oxygen or in the |
| | absence of free |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 535 | Racteria can remoduce oroma |
| 000. | Bacteria can reproduce every to minutes. |
| | Thus in 12 hours time one cell will multiply to millions of |
| | • |
| | |
| | |
| | ** ** |
| | |
| 557. | Bacteria thrive well in acid foods. Food |
| | will / will not |
| | technologist refer to foods whose pH is less than 4.5 as acid |
| | foods; and those whose pH is more than 4.5 as non-acid foods. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| 491. | canr | . ~+ |
|------|-------|------|
| **** | COMMI | 101 |

513. aerobic anaerobic

535. 20 30 minutes cells

557. will not

| ±∪~• | Holds are also non-green plants that grow like a web on other |
|------|--|
| | living organisms or dead living materials. That is they live |
| | as or They are than |
| | bacteria and yeasts. They can be seen by the naked |
| | |
| | |
| 514. | Aerobic microorganisms are called aerobes and anaerobic |
| | microorganisms are called |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 536. | We mentioned earlier that microorganisms are found everywhere. |
| | Bacteria, therefore, are also found, in the |
| | , in the, in and |
| | in and on our food, and in and on our bodies. |
| | |
| | |
| 558. | foods, have their pH more than 4.5 while |
| | foods have their pH less than 4.5. |
| | |
| | |
| | · · |
| | |
| | |

| 492. | parasites |
|------|-------------|
| | saprophytes |
| | bigger |
| | eve |

514. anaerobes

536. everywhere air soil

water

558. non-acid

| 493. | All these three groups of micro, namely |
|------|--|
| | , and can produce spoilage |
| | of foods when they grow on them. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 515. | Yeasts are usually associated with fermentation of sugars. |
| | They f sugars or sugar juices to alcohol and liberate |
| | carbon dioxide. We call this reaction alcoholiction. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 537. | Protonio man andat da las Cara |
| 007. | in growing and accive form |
| | called vegetative form and a resting, inactive form called |
| | spore form. The form is the active growing form of |
| | bacteria and the form is the resting inactive form. |
| | |
| | |
| 559. | The higher the pH the the acidity and the |
| | lower / higher |
| | lower / higher |
| | that have a pH below 3.7 are called high acid foods. |
| | |
| | 8 |
| | |

| 493. | microorga | nisms | | | | | |
|--------------|------------|--------|-------|---|---|---|--|
| | bacteria | yeasts | molds | | | | |
| | | | * * | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| 515. | ferment | | | | | - | |
| | fermentati | Lon | | | | | |
| | · | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | , | | | | | |
| 537. | vegetative | 1 | | | | | |
| | spore | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | .50 | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| 55 9. | lower | | | - | , | | |
| | lower | | ¥ | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

| 494. | Some micro prefer certain types of foods to grow |
|------|--|
| | on. Thus the types of spoilage of a particular |
| | depend on: the composition of the f, its structure, |
| | types of micro involved, and the way the food is |
| | stored. |
| | |
| 516. | This is the way by which we ferment grapes and grape juices to |
| | alcohol. Alcoholic is a reaction by which glucose |
| | is converted by the action of yinto |
| | and carbon |
| | |
| | |
| 538. | Vegetative forms of bacteria have their regular shape. They |
| | are either as, or Spores |
| | however are usually round in shape and are surrounded by a |
| | hard resistant wall. |
| | * |
| | |
| 560. | High foods have their pH less than 3.7. Berries, |
| | pickle products and fermented foods are examples of this class |
| | of foods. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| 494. | m | cr | 00 | ras | mi | sms |
|------|------|-----|-----|-------|--------------|------|
| TOTO | 215. | 101 | VU. | 1 2 2 | $_{\rm LLL}$ | SHIE |

food

food

microorganisms

516. fermentation

yeast

alcohol

dioxide

538. bacilli cocci spirilla

560. acid

| 495 | These microorganisms, namely, and |
|--------|--|
| | are found almost every where, in the air, in |
| | the soil, in water, on utensils, on foods themselves, and in |
| | and on our bodies. |
| | |
| | |
| 517. | Vocate one also |
| OT / s | reast with the making of bread. Yeast |
| | and sugar are added to flour before it is made into a dough. |
| | The yeast by the process of fer produces carbon |
| | which causes the b to swell and become |
| | spongy. |
| | |
| 539. | Vegetative bacteria are |
| | of bacteria while spore are |
| | form of bacteria. inactive resting / growing active |
| | Torm of bacteria. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 561. | Acid have their pH lower than It ranges |
| | from 4.5 to 3.7. Fruits such as peaches, pears, oranges and |
| | tomatoes fall under this class of |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| 495. | bacteria | veasts | molds |
|------|------------|--------|-------|
| T | Dac oct Te | YGGUUD | MOTOR |

517. fermentation

dioxide

bread

539. active growing inactive resting

561. foods

4.5

foods

| s and water. We carry them ourselves on our b and in our 518. Yeasts are then agents of f They ferment s to form and dioxide. They are active destroyers of sugars, and are responsible for considerable spoilage of fruits and fruit products. 540. Vegetative forms of bacteria are more easily destroyed by heat than spore forms. Spores, therefore, are resistant to heat than the vegetative form. 552. Examples of non-acid foods are: meat, fish poultry, dairy products and vegetables except tomatoes. All these foods are foods or better referred to as low acid foods. | 496. | They are then prevalent every, in the a, |
|--|------|--|
| 518. Yeasts are then agents of They ferment s to form and dioxide. They are active destroyers of sugars, and are responsible for considerable spoilage of fruits and fruit products. 540. Vegetative forms of bacteria are more easily destroyed by heat than spore forms. Spores, therefore, are resistant to heat than the vegetative form. 562. Examples of non-acid foods are: meat, fish poultry, dairy products and vegetables except tomatoes. All these foods are | | s and water. We carry them ourselves on our |
| They are active destroyers of sugars, and are responsible for considerable spoilage of fruits and fruit products. 540. Vegetative forms of bacteria are more easily destroyed by heat than spore forms. Spores, therefore, are resistant to heat than the vegetative form. 562. Examples of non-acid foods are: meat, fish poultry, dairy products and vegetables except tomatoes. All these foods are | | b and in our . |
| They are active destroyers of sugars, and are responsible for considerable spoilage of fruits and fruit products. 540. Vegetative forms of bacteria are more easily destroyed by heat than spore forms. Spores, therefore, are resistant to heat than the vegetative form. 562. Examples of non-acid foods are: meat, fish poultry, dairy products and vegetables except tomatoes. All these foods are | | |
| They are active destroyers of sugars, and are responsible for considerable spoilage of fruits and fruit products. 540. Vegetative forms of bacteria are more easily destroyed by heat than spore forms. Spores, therefore, are resistant to heat than the vegetative form. 562. Examples of non-acid foods are: meat, fish poultry, dairy products and vegetables except tomatoes. All these foods are | | |
| They are active destroyers of sugars, and are responsible for considerable spoilage of fruits and fruit products. 540. Vegetative forms of bacteria are more easily destroyed by heat than spore forms. Spores, therefore, are resistant to heat than the vegetative form. 562. Examples of non-acid foods are: meat, fish poultry, dairy products and vegetables except tomatoes. All these foods are | | |
| They are active destroyers of sugars, and are responsible for considerable spoilage of fruits and fruit products. 540. Vegetative forms of bacteria are more easily destroyed by heat than spore forms. Spores, therefore, are resistant to heat than the vegetative form. 562. Examples of non-acid foods are: meat, fish poultry, dairy products and vegetables except tomatoes. All these foods are | 518. | Yeasts are then agents of f They ferment |
| 540. Vegetative forms of bacteria are more easily destroyed by heat than spore forms. Spores, therefore, are resistant to heat than the vegetative form. 562. Examples of non-acid foods are: meat, fish poultry, dairy products and vegetables except tomatoes. All these foods are | | s to form and dioxide. |
| 540. Vegetative forms of bacteria are more easily destroyed by heat than spore forms. Spores, therefore, are resistant to heat than the vegetative form. 562. Examples of non-acid foods are: meat, fish poultry, dairy products and vegetables except tomatoes. All these foods are | | They are active destroyers of sugars, and are responsible for |
| than spore forms. Spores, therefore, are more / less to heat than the vegetative form. 562. Examples of non-acid foods are: meat, fish poultry, dairy products and vegetables except tomatoes. All these foods are | | considerable spoilage of fruits and fruit products. |
| than spore forms. Spores, therefore, are more / less to heat than the vegetative form. 562. Examples of non-acid foods are: meat, fish poultry, dairy products and vegetables except tomatoes. All these foods are | | |
| than spore forms. Spores, therefore, are more / less to heat than the vegetative form. 562. Examples of non-acid foods are: meat, fish poultry, dairy products and vegetables except tomatoes. All these foods are | | |
| to heat than the vegetative form. 562. Examples of non-acid foods are: meat, fish poultry, dairy products and vegetables except tomatoes. All these foods are | 540. | Vegetative forms of bacteria are more easily destroyed by heat |
| 562. Examples of non-acid foods are: meat, fish poultry, dairy products and vegetables except tomatoes. All these foods are | | more / less |
| products and vegetables except tomatoes. All these foods are | | to heat than the vegetative form. |
| products and vegetables except tomatoes. All these foods are | | |
| products and vegetables except tomatoes. All these foods are | | |
| products and vegetables except tomatoes. All these foods are | | |
| | 562. | |
| foods or better refered to as low acid foods. | | products and vegetables except tomatoes. All these foods are |
| | | foods or better refered to as low acid foods. |
| · · | | |
| | | |
| | | |

| 496. | where | | | |
|-------|--------------|-----|------|---|
| | air soil | 2 | | |
| | bodies | | | , |
| | bodies | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| 518. | fermentation | | | |
| | sugars | | | |
| | alcohol | | | |
| | carbon | | | |
| | | | | |
| | ¥ | | | |
| 540 . | more | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| * | 3 | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| 562. | non-acid | 25) | | |
| | | | | |

| | The growth and reproduction of these mi depend on |
|------|---|
| | a number of factors. These f s include the presence of |
| | nutrients, i.e. foods suitable for microorganisms to feed on, |
| | the amount of moisture, suitable temperature, the amount of |
| | acidity, the presence of oxygen, and the presence of other |
| | micro |
| 519. | Many fruits such as peaches, pears, cherries and the like which |
| | contain a large amount of sugar, are sp by the |
| | action of y s. Yeasts may also spoil fruits when they |
| | are packed in syrups. |
| | |
| 541. | The vegetative forms of bacteria are forms |
| | |
| | |
| | of bacteria while spores are forms of bacteria. The former are resistant to heat, while the latter are resistant to heat. |
| ν. | of bacteria while spores are forms of bacteria The former are resistant to heat, while the latter are resistant to heat. |
| 563. | of bacteria while spores are forms of bacteria. The former are resistant to heat, while the latter are resistant to heat. are resistant to heat. |
| 563. | of bacteria while spores are forms of bacteria The former are resistant to heat, while the latter are resistant to heat. |
| 563. | of bacteria while spores are forms of bacteria The former are resistant to heat, while the latter more / less are resistant to heat. more / less Other examples of non-acid or foods are soups and |
| 563. | of bacteria while spores are forms of bacteria The former are resistant to heat, while the latter more / less are resistant to heat. Other examples of non-acid or foods are soups and spaghetti, corn as well as figs. pH 4.5 is a dividing line |

| 497. | microorganisms | |
|------|------------------|----|
| | factors | |
| | microorganisms | ř. |
| | | |
| | 3 | |
| | | |
| 519. | spoiled | |
| | yeasts | |
| | <i>⊕</i> | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| 541. | active growing | |
| | inactive resting | |
| | less | |
| | more | |
| v | | |
| | | |
| 563. | low acid | |
| | acid | |
| | non-acid | |
| | | |
| | | |

| 498. | Of the factors that determine the kind and number of |
|------|--|
| | micro that can grow on a particular f |
| | are, then, the kind of food itself, the amount of |
| | and acidity. |
| | |
| | |
| 520. | Yeasts are therefore agents of fermentation. |
| | They are responsible for the spoilage of many which |
| | are in their sugar content. They also cause the |
| | spoilage of many fruits when they are preserved in sugar |
| | 8 |
| | |
| 542. | Bacteria vary widely as to their need of oxygen. They divide |
| | into aerobic or aerobes i.e. bacteria that live only |
| | in presence of atmospheric oxygen and anaerobic bacteria or |
| | anaerobes i.e which can not grow in the presence |
| | of air or free oxygen. |
| | |
| 564. | Bacteria living on non-acid foods are more resistant to heat |
| | than bacteria living on acid or high-acid foods. Non-acid |
| | 0-1 |
| | higher / lower |
| | pathogenic bacteria that grow on them. |
| | |
| | |

| 498. | microorganisms |
|------|----------------|
| | food |
| | moisture |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 520. | alcoholic |
| | fruits |
| | rich |
| | syrup |
| | |
| | |
| 542. | bacteria |
| | bacteria |
| | |
| | |
| o. | |
| | |
| 564. | higher |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| 499. | The other factors include the temperature, the presence or |
|------|---|
| | absence of, and the presence or absence of other |
| | micro . All these factors are known as the |
| | environmental factors of the growth of microorganisms. |
| | |
| | |
| 521. | Yeasts are easily killed by high temperature. When heated to |
| | around 60 to 65 degree Centigrade, they will be killed in a few |
| | minutes. Yeasts are then very resistant / not resistant |
| | and high t |
| | |
| | |
| 543. | bacteria must have free oxygen for their growth, |
| | while bacteria seem to be poisoned by free oxygen. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 565. | Bacteria living on acid or high-acid foods are less heat |
| | resistant and are destroyed by heat. Non-acid |
| | food then need heat treatment to destroy the stronger / weaker |
| | bacteria that grow on them. |
| | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
| | |
| | |

| 499. | oxygen | | | |
|------|----------------|---|---|---|
| | microorganisms | | | |
| | | - | | * |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| 503 | | | | |
| 521. | not resistant | | | |
| | temperature | | | |
| | ÷ | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| 543. | aerobic | | | |
| | anaerobic | | | |
| | anaerobic | | | |
| | | 9 | | |
| | | | | |
| | *c | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| 565. | easily | | | |
| | stronger | * | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | * | |
| | | | | |
| | 4 | | | |
| | * | ĸ | | |
| | | | | |

| 500. | The environmental factors namely, the kind of, |
|------|--|
| | the amount of and, the presence or absence |
| | of or other micro and the t, |
| | all these determine the kind and the number of micro |
| | that may grow on a particular food. |
| - | |
| 522. | Yeasts are easily killed by temperature. They |
| | cause spoilage of which are rich in their |
| | content. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 544. | Aerobic bacteria in the presence of free oxygen thrive / die while anaerobic bacteria will in absence of free grow / die |
| | oxygen. |
| | |
| - | |
| | |
| 566. | Besides molds, yeasts and bacteria, insects also |
| | an important agent in food spoilage. Many cereal grains, |
| | fruits and vegetables attacked by different kinds |
| | of insects. |
| | * |
| | |
| | |

500. food

moisture acidity

oxygen

microorganisms

temperature

microorganisms

522. high

fruits

sugar

544. thrive

grow

566. are

are

| 501. | Molds usually grow on jams and jellies. They also grow on |
|------|---|
| | fresh fruits and vegetables, especially citrous f |
| | They grow also on bread, and even on refrigerated f, |
| | such as meat and cheese grow usually on foods |
| | when they are kept in a warm and wet place. |
| | |
| 523. | The third major biological agents of spoilage are bacteria. |
| | are another factor in food spoilage. |
| × | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 545. | Many bacteria can adapt themselves to live as aerobes or |
| | anaerobes; i.e. to live and grow in the presence of oxygen or |
| | in the of They are then called |
| | facultative anaerobe. |
| | |
| | |
| 567. | Insects are the fourth agent of food chemical / biological |
| | Every one has seen a number of fruits, vegetables |
| | or cereal damaged by the action of |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| 501. | fruits |
|------|--------|
| | foods |
| | molds |

523. bacteria

545. absence oxygen

567. biological spoilage grains insects

| 302. | by small form of "seeds" called spores. Molds propogate then by |
|------|---|
| 524. | Bacteria, similar to yeasts, are unicellular microorganisms. Bacteria are microorganisms. They are however smaller than yeasts. |
| - | |
| 546. | anaerobes can live as aerobes or as anaerobes. They can thus adapt themselves to live and grow in the absence of oxygen only / in the presence or absence of oxygen. |
| | |
| 568. | You have now learnt the meaning of spoilage of food; that most foods spoil; and that spoiled foods are usually for human consumption. |
| | |

| 502. | can | | | | |
|------|----------------|-----------------|----------|---|--|
| | spores | | | | |
| | 5,000 | 181 | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 594 | unicellular | | | | |
| 324 | unicellular | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | € | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 546. | facultative | | | | |
| | in the present | ce or absence o | f oxygen | | |
| | | 2 | 0 6 | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 568. | may | | | | |
| | | 3 | | | |
| | unsuitable | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | * | |
| | 5) | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

| 503. | These, by which molds propogate, are found in the |
|------|--|
| | air. They are found, therefore, every When they |
| | grow on a particular, they feed on it and spoil it. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 525. | Bacteria are unicellular They are microscopic, |
| | i.e. they can be seen only by the microscope / by the naked eye |
| | Their size ranges between 0.5 to 5 \mathcal{H} . (\mathcal{H} i.e. micron = |
| | 1 of a millimeter) |
| | 1000 |
| | |
| | |
| 547. | Most bacteria which are responsible for the spoilage of proteins |
| | with the production of offensive odors are anaerobic bacteria. |
| | Meat and similar products spoil by the action of aerobic / |
| | bacteria. |
| | anaerobic |
| | |
| | |
| 569. | You also have learned that these spoiled foods may be dangerous |
| | to, and that foods are thus divided into |
| | perishable,foods and |
| | nonfoods. |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| 503. | spores | | | | | |
|------|------------------------|--|--|---|--|--|
| | where food | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| 525. | microgrganisms | | | | | |
| | only by the microscope | | | 8 | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| 547. | anaerobic | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | * | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| 569. | eat or consume | | | | | |
| | foods | | | | | |
| | semiperishable | | | | | |
| | non-perishable | | | | | |
| | | | | * | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

| | temperature of water, they are killed in few minutes. They |
|------|--|
| | are therefore easily by temperature. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 526. | The size of bacteria is They are |
| | too small / not very small either rod-shaped and are known as bacilli (singular bacillus). |
| | are bacteria which have a rod shape. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 548. | Most protein spoilage is caused by the action of |
| | bacteria. Vegetables with low acidity and canned meat may also |
| | spoil by the action of anaerobic |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | · |
| 570. | Moreover, you have learned that there are indications or |
| | which are indicative of food |
| | Bad offensive odor is a very good of food |
| | spoilage. |
| | |
| | |

| 504. | killed | | | | | |
|------|------------------|----|--|--|--|--|
| | high | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| 526. | too small | | | | | |
| | bacilli | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| 548. | anaerobic | | | | | |
| | bacteria | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| 570. | signs | | | | | |
| | spoilage | | | | | |
| | indication or si | gn | | | | |

| 505. | Yeasts are forms of mi than molds. | | | | | |
|------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | smaller / bigger | | | | | |
| | They are unicellular i.e. their bodies are made up | | | | | |
| | of one single cell. | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| 527. | Bacteria can be rod-shaped and are known as They | | | | | |
| | a land and any land and any land and any land | | | | | |
| | can also be spherical or ball-shaped and are known as cocci, | | | | | |
| | (singular coccus). | | | | | |
| | (Dangaran Good) | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| 549. | Bacteria wary also as to the range of temperature under which | | | | | |
| | they can thrive and multiply. Those that can grow and multiply | | | | | |
| | at a rather high temperature are called thermophiles or | | | | | |
| | thermophilic bacteria. bacteria can stand heat | | | | | |
| | at a high temperature. | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| 571. | You have learned, still more, that spoilage may be due to a | | | | | |
| | number of causes among which are microorganisms, namely, | | | | | |
| | namou or orange willow are microsignitions, namory, | | | | | |
| | and . | | | | | |
| | Managed special specia | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | * | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

| 505. | smaller | | | |
|------|----------------|----------|---|--|
| | microorganisms | | | |
| | microorganisms | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| 527. | bacilli | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| 549. | thermophilic | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| 571. | molds yeasts | bacteria | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | * | |
| | | | | |
| | * | | | |

| 506. | Yeasts are then | than molds, they are made up They usually reproduce by | | | | |
|------|--|---|--|--|--|--|
| | of single | | | | | |
| | a process called budding, i.e. one cell gives rise to two new cells but remain attached to the mother cell and so form a | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | branch-like body. | | | | | |
| 528. | Rod-shaped bacteria are called | and round or | | | | |
| | ball-shaped bacteria are called | Bacilli and | | | | |
| | cocci are two forms of bacteria | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| 550. | | at high | | | | |
| | temperatures. Those that thrive best at around room temperature | | | | | |
| | are called mesophiles or mesophilic bacteria. They will grow | | | | | |
| | best between 20°C and 45°C. | | | | | |
| - | | | | | | |
| 572. | These microorganisms | in their way of life | | | | |
| | and in the kind of foods on whi | re the same ch they may feed. | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | ~ | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

| 506. | smaller | | | |
|--------------|----------------|---|------|------|
| | one or a | | | |
| | cell | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| 52 8. | bacilli | | | |
| | cocci | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| 550. | will grow only | THE REPORT OF THE PARTY OF THE | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| 40 | | | | |
| 572. | differ | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

| 507. | Yeasts then reproduce by the process of b i.e. |
|------|---|
| | each cell gives rise to two new cells, but remain attached to |
| | the mother cell in a way similar to the branching of a tree. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 529. | A third form of bacteria are spiral in shape and are known as |
| | spirilla (singular spirillum), or spirochaetes. |
| | or spirochaetes are bacteria that have a shape. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 551. | Mesophilic are bacteria that grow and multiply |
| | at room temperature. While those that can live only at a low |
| | temperature are called psychrophiles or psychrophilic bacteria. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 573. | And finally that besides molds, yeasts and bacteria, insects |
| | also an important agent of food spoilage. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| 507. | budding | | |
|-------|----------|---|--|
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| 529. | spirilla | | |
| | spiral | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| 551 - | bacteria | | A CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY OF TH |
| 0020 | 20000120 | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| 573. | are | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | - | |

| 508. | Yeasts are also found everywhere, in water, in the soil, in |
|------|--|
| | air, and on f organisms, |
| | which reproduce by |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 530. | These three forms of bacteria namely, |
| | and are the three common forms of |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | Note that a second of the seco |
| 552. | bacteria can live even at refrigeration |
| | temperature, while mesophiles and thermophiles would / would not |
| | grow at refrigeration temperature. |
| | |
| | |
| - | |
| 574. | In addition that insects may attack and spoil a |
| | number of fruits, vegetables and cereal grains and cause a |
| | great damage to our foods. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| 508. | food | | | |
|------|---------------|----------|----|--|
| | unicellular | | | |
| | budding | | | |
| | - L | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| 530. | bacilli cocci | spirilla | | |
| | bacteria | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| 552. | psychrophilic | | 14 | |
| | would not | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| ~ | | | | |
| 574. | large | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | ~ | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

| 509. | Yeasts as molds are found; in water, in the soil, |
|------|---|
| | and in air. They are also found on |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 531. | A few types of bacteria especially the bacilli and spirilla |
| | can grow hairlike organs called flagella (singular flagellum), |
| | by which they can swim about are hairlike |
| | projections by which bacteria can about. |
| | |
| | |
| 553. | Bacteria divide then with regard to temperature to, |
| | and Heating will destroy |
| | mainly the mesophilic and psychrophilic bacteria, while |
| | refrigeration and freezing will inhibit mainly the thermophilic |
| | and mesophilic bacteria. |
| | |
| | |

| 509. | everywhere | | | | |
|------|--------------|------------|---------------|--|--|
| | foods | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 531. | flagella | | | | |
| | swim | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 553. | thermophiles | mesophiles | psychrophiles | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

| 210. | reasts need slightly more water to grow than molds. Yeasts |
|------|---|
| | grow better in media. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 532. | Bacteria with flagella grown on them at one end or both ends |
| | of the cell are called flagellates are bacteria that |
| | have flagella by which they can swim |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 554. | The thermophilic bacteria will be killed then by |
| | heating / refrigeration While the psychrophilic bacteria will |
| | be destroyed by . The mesophiles heating / refrigeration |
| | be destroyed by both methods. |
| | |
| ~ | |
| | |

| 510 | humid |
|------|-------|
| 510. | Humta |

532. flagellates about

554. refrigeration heating

could

| 511. | Yeasts can live in the presence of air or free oxygen or in | | | |
|------|--|--|--|--|
| | the absence of air or free The first type is | | | |
| | called aerobic living and the second type is called anaerobic | | | |
| | living. | | | |
| | | | | |
| 533. | Yeast as we said earlier reproduce by the process of | | | |
| | . Bacteria however reproduce by the process | | | |
| | of fission. Fission means the cell divides into two parts, | | | |
| | each one of which is a new cell or sister cell. | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| 555. | However, all bacteria including thermophiles will be destroyed | | | |
| | by high temperature around 121°C. bacteria, whether | | | |
| | the vegetative form or spore form will resist a temperature of | | | |
| | l2l°c. | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

| | 511. | oxygen |
|--|------|--------|
|--|------|--------|

533. budding

555. no

-

CHAPTER III
CHEMICAL SPOILAGE

| 5/5. | You will now study spoilage of food due to chemical reactions. |
|------|--|
| | This kind of food is called chemical spoilage. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 597. | Some fats and oils are more susceptible to this type of |
| | rancidity than others. Fats and oils in |
| | their resistance to this type of rancidity. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 619. | By immersing the fruit or vegetable in boiling water for a few |
| | minutes or in steam for a few seconds, we destroy the active |
| | and arrest the browning |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| - | |
| 641. | The same thing happens to strawberry juices and others when |
| | they are concentrated or processed. Their color |
| | , with the development of an |
| | darkens / remains unaffected off-flavor. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| 575. | spoilage | | | | | |
|------|----------------------------|--|--|--|---------|---|
| | | | | | | |
| 597. | differ | | | | | |
| | | | | | | - |
| 619. | enzymes reaction or action | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 641. | darkens | | | | =31==== | |
| | | | | | | |

| 576. | is spoilage of food due to chemical |
|------|---|
| | that take place in the food. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 598. | The presence of unsaturated fatty acids in the composition of |
| | oils or is essential for this type of rancidity to |
| | take place. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 620. | This operation, i.e. immersing the fruit or vegetable in |
| | or for a while to destroy the |
| | enzymes is called "Blanching" or "Scalding". |
| | • |
| | |
| 100 | |
| 642. | Similarly when tomato juice is boiled to a paste in an open |
| | kettle, we note that the paste its color. |
| | darkens / conserves |
| | |
| | æ. |
| | |
| | |

| 576. | chemical spoilage | | | |
|------|-------------------|------|---|------|
| | reactions | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| 598. | fats | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| 620. | boiling water | | | |
| | steam | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| ~ | | | | |
| 642. | darkens | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | * | | |
| | 1111 | | | |
| | | | - | |

| 577. | You have learned earlier that when fresh butter is left |
|------|--|
| | in a hot place, it starts to smell, or to give |
| | odor and unpleasant taste, i.e. it an offensive / a pleasant turns rancid. |
| 599. | Unsaturated are fatty acids whose molecules |
| | do not contain the full number of hydrogen atoms that they can |
| | hold. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 621. | Scalding or means to treat the food with boiling |
| | water or steam. Enzymes are protein compounds which are easily |
| | denatured and destroyed by heat. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 643. | The tomato juice then turns when heated in the |
| | presence of oxygen. It also loses some of its nutrient value. |
| | |
| | |

| 577. | an offensive | | | ¥. |
|------|--------------|------|------|----|
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| 599. | fatty acids | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| 621. | blanching | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | 5 | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| 643. | brown | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

| 578. | You learned also under the chapter of fats and oils that not |
|------|--|
| | only butter but also olive oil turn rancid. may / may not |
| | |
| | |
| 600. | Therefore fats and oils, which are partly composed of |
| | unsaturated fatty acids exposed to auto are / are not |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 622. | Blanching or therefore will destroy all enzymes in |
| | fruits and vegetables, and including the browning enzymes, the |
| | phenolases, and hence arrest the reaction. |
| | |
| | |
| N | |
| 644. | This is rather a form of browning. The fruit harmful / useful |
| | juice in flavor, appearance and nutritional value. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| 578. | may | | |
|------|---------------------|---------------|--|
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| 600. | are | | |
| | oxidative rancidity | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| 622. | scalding | | |
| | browning | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| N | | - 1-10, 1-1-1 | |
| 644. | harmful | | |
| | loses | | |
| | | | |

| 579. | fats and oils have a sharp and | | | | |
|------|---|--|--|--|--|
| | odor and taste. This phenomenon is an unpleasant / a pleasant called rancidity. | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 601. | Unsaturated are fatty acids that | | | | |
| | the full number of hydrogen atoms in contain / do not contain their molecules. | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 623. | Browning reaction can also be controlled by sulfuring. | | | | |
| | means exposing the food to the vapors of sulfur | | | | |
| | dioxide or dipping it in a solution of sulfur dioxide. | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 645. | This kind of browning of fruits juices when they are heated in | | | | |
| | the presence of oxygen may be to the oxidation | | | | |
| | of the ascorbic acid i.e. vitamin contained in the | | | | |
| | juice. | | | | |
| | | | | | |

| 579. | rancid | | | | |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|--|
| | an unpleasant | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 601. | fatty acids | | | | |
| | do not contain | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 007 | - 10 -1 | | | ** | |
| 625. | sulfuring | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| No. | | *** | | | |
| 645. | due | | | | |
| | C | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

| 580. | Rancidity then is one form of spoilage of foods. |
|------|---|
| | may be either due to enzymatic action or to |
| | chemical reaction without the presence of an en |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 602. | High temperature favors this type of |
| | temperature together with the presence of |
| | fatty acids in the composition of fats and oils |
| | this type of rancidity. |
| * | |
| | |
| 624. | Sulfuring means immersing the food in a solution of |
| | or exposing the food to the or fumes |
| | of |
| | |
| | |
| -51 | |
| 646. | The or vitamin C is thought to undergo |
| | oxidation with the formation of a compound which produces the |
| | brown pigment and hence the browning of the juice. |
| | brown prement and hence one browning of the Juice. |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| 580. | chemical |
|------|-----------|
| | rancidity |
| | enzyme |

602. rancidity
high
unsaturated
favor

sulfur dioxide
vapors
sulfur dioxide

646. ascorbic acid

| 581. | Therefore is that chemical change that takes place |
|------|--|
| | in many fats and oils when they turn rancid and give an |
| | and sharp odor. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 603. | Light is another factor that favors this type of rancidity. |
| | Fats and oils are then better / not well preserved when stored |
| | in dark containers or a darkroom. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 625. | Both blanching and then prevent or |
| | will / will not |
| | arrest the enzymatic of fruits and vegetables. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 647. | Fruit juices, such as orange, strawberry, tomato and the like |
| | darken when they are heated, concentrated or |
| | often / rarely canned. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| 581. | rancidity | | | | |
|------|-----------|------|-----------------|------|--|
| | offensive | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 603. | better | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 625. | sulfuring | | | | |
| | will | | | | |
| | browning | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 647 | often | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | Ç _{ac} | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

| 582. | Rancidity is two types. One type is called hydrolytic |
|------|--|
| | rancidity rancidity is due to the hydrolysis |
| | of the fat or oil. |
| | |
| 604. | Thus the presence of unsaturated fatty acids is |
| | to initiate this type of rancidity. essential / unessential Moreover high and are both factors |
| | that this kind of rancidity. |
| | |
| 626. | There is a second form of browning which is not undesirable |
| | but may sometimes decrease the nutritional value of f |
| | This type of is however, often desirable. |
| | |
| 648. | This darkening or is believed to be caused by |
| | the oxidation of or vitamin C. The |
| | ascorbic acid is to a compound which gives oxidized / reduced |
| | the browning effect. |

| 582. | hydrolytic |
|-------|--------------|
| 006 e | HAMI OTA CTE |

604. essential temperature light favor

626. food browning

648. browning ascorbic acid oxidized

| In rancidity, the fat or oil is hydrolysed to |
|--|
| fatty acids and glycerol by the addition of water. |
| |
| |
| |
| Rancidity then is a form of chemical s of fats |
| and It may be caused by either the action of an |
| enzyme or without the action of an |
| |
| |
| Bread and other bakery products form a brown crust when baked. |
| This crust adds flavor and attractiveness to these |
| products. |
| |
| |
| |
| When sugar is heated to a relatively high temperature, it |
| turns also brown / remains unchanged called caramelization. |
| |
| |

| 583. | hydrolytic | |
|------|------------------|--|
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| 605. | spoilage | |
| | oils | |
| | enzyme | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | * | |
| 627. | brown | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| 1 | | |
| 649. | turns also brown | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

| 584. | Hydrolytic is then a hydrolysis reaction and |
|------|--|
| | is caused by the action of a certain enzyme called lipase. |
| | |
| 606. | Rancidity itself is of three types: hydrolytic rancidity, |
| | enzymatic-oxidative rancidity and oxidative non-enzymatic |
| | rancidity. The latter is known as or |
| | self-oxidation. |
| | |
| 628. | Potato chips, roasted coffee, roasted nuts and others are |
| | other examples of browned foods which are / are not and acceptable by consumers. |
| | |
| | |
| 650. | This type of browning or of sugars is not |
| | a harmful or objectionable form of browning. We make use of |
| | caramelization in the confection industry. |
| | |
| · | |

| 584. | rancidity | | | |
|------|----------------|--|------|--|
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| 606. | autooxidation | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| 628. | are | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| 650. | caramelization | | | |

| earlier, is an enzyme that ac | d glycerol. Lipase, as mentioned ets on fats and oils. | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|
| earlier, is an enzyme that ac | ets on fats and oils. | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| The three types of rancidity | of fats and oils are | | | |
| rancidity; | rancidity and | | | |
| non rancidity. | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| This type of browning may add to the flavor and attractiveness | | | | |
| of food. The brown crust of food than pale crust. | bread is a desirable more / less | | | |
| | | | | |
| Caramelization is a form of | reaction which | | | |
| takes place when sugars are h | eated to a rather high | | | |
| and is i | ndependent of oxygen. | | | |
| | | | | |
| | rancidity; non rancidity. This type of browning may add of food. The brown crust of food than pale crust. Caramelization is a form of takes place when sugars are h | | | |

| 585. | lipase | | |
|------|-------------------------|--|--|
| | fatty acids | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| 607. | hydrolytic | | |
| | enzymatic oxidative | | |
| | oxidative non-enzymatic | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| 629. | more | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

651. browning temperature

| 586. | Hydrolytic rancidity is produced then by the action of the |
|------|---|
| | enzyme on fats and oils, the latter break into |
| | and . |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 608. | Hydrolytic rancidity takes place by the action of the enzyme |
| | , while the oxidative enzymatic rancidity |
| | takes place by the action of the enzyme |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 270 | |
| 630. | This type of is due to the Maillard Reaction. |
| | It is assumed to be caused by the reaction between certain |
| | carbohydrates and the amino acids of the proteins in that |
| | particular food. |
| | |
| | |
| 652. | Browning of food, then, is of categories; |
| | different / same |
| | some of which are harmful and lead to the spoilage of |
| | This includes the browning due to the action of the enzymes the |
| | • |
| | * |
| | |
| | |

| 586. | lipase | | | |
|------|-------------|------|------|--|
| | fatty acids | | | |
| | glycerol | | | |
| | | | | |
| | ¥ | | | |
| 608. | lipase | | | |
| | lipoxidase | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| 630. | browning | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| 652. | different | | | |
| | food | | | |
| | phenolases | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

| 587. | The unpleasant smell and taste of rancid fats and | | | | |
|------|--|--|--|--|--|
| | is due to one or more of these fatty acids produced by the | | | | |
| | action of lipase on the and oils. | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 609. | Self-oxidation or is favored by high | | | | |
| | and fatty acids | | | | |
| | in the composition of fats and oils is to | | | | |
| | initiate this type of rancidity. | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 631. | The M reaction is the reaction that takes place | | | | |
| | between the amino acids in protein compounds and, | | | | |
| | which enter into the composition of a particular food. | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 653. | The phenolases act when fruits or vegetables are bruised, | | | | |
| | or and the tissues are exposed to | | | | |
| | This leads to the oxidation of the fruit or vegetable and the | | | | |
| | darkening of its color and the deterioration of the nutrients. | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

| 587. | oils | | |
|------|---------------|----|--|
| | fats | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| 609. | autooxidation | | |
| | temperature | | |
| | light | | |
| | unsaturated | | |
| | essential | | |
| | | ж. | |
| 631. | Maillard | | |
| | carbohydrates | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | (4) | | |
| | | | |
| 653. | cut | | |

peeled

air

| | is due to the action of oxygen on | | | | | |
|------|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| | fats and oils. | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| 610. | A second class of chemical spoilage is called browning. | | | | | |
| | is another form of food spoilage. | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| 632. | By the Maillard, brown products are formed which | | | | | |
| | give that particular food a more attractive | | | | | |
| | and a more pleasant | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| 654. | This type of enzymatic browning can be controlled by either | | | | | |
| | or or by both. | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

| 588. | exidative | rancidity |
|------|------------|-----------|
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| 610. | browning | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| 632. | reaction | |
| | appearance | |
| | flavor | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| 654. | blanching | sulfuring |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

| 589. | Oxygen of the air may react with the fat or oil and cause it to |
|------|--|
| | turn rancid. Oxidative is the result of an |
| | oxidation reaction of fats and oils. |
| | |
| 611. | If an apple or a banana is cut, peeled or bruised, we see that |
| | turns brown. The apple or banana soon / very slowly its fresh and pleasant flavor. also loses / does not lose |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 633. | This reaction may inhibit, however, the utilization of some of |
| | these nutrients, namely the amino acids and carbohydrates, and |
| | thus the nutritive value of that food. |
| | |
| 655. | The browning of fruit juices when heated or concentrated in |
| | the presence of oxygen is also a form of |
| | harmful / useful browning and is a form of food spoilage. |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| 589. | rancidity | | 300 |
|------|--------------------|--|-----|
| 611. | soon also loses | | |
| | | | |
| 633. | lower | | |
| 655. | harmful | | |

.

| 000. | This type of fancialty, is more common |
|------|---|
| | in oils than in fats. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 512. | Peaches brown if they are cut, peeled |
| 1200 | also turn / do not turn |
| | or bruised. Potatoes this same also undergo / do not undergo |
| | change. This phenomenon is another form of chemical spoilage. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 34. | Also in certain cases this type of non-enzymatic browning is |
| | undesirable. For example, the browning of fruits during their |
| | dehydration is |
| | desirable / undesirable |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 56. | The Maillard reaction and caramelization are other forms of |
| | browning. The former is caused by the reaction between the |
| | carbohydrates and constituents of the |
| | food, and the latter takes place when sugar is heated. |
| | |
| | · · |
| | |

| 590. | oxidative ranc | idity | | | |
|------|----------------|-------|----|---|--|
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 612. | also turn | | | | |
| | also undergo | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | 80 | | |
| 634. | undesirable | | | F | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 656. | amino acids | | | | |
| * | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

| 591. | Oxidative may take place by the action of an | | | | | |
|------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | enzyme called lipoxidase which is found in vegetable oils. | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| 613. | This type of b is due to the action of oxygen | | | | | |
| | or air on the food in the presence of certain enzymes. | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| 635. | However, this type of browning i.e. the | | | | | |
| | reaction can also be controlled by sulfuring can | | | | | |
| | also then arrest the Maillard and prevent the | | | | | |
| | browning of foods due to this reaction. | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| 657. | The latter, i.e. caramelization is produced when sugars are | | | | | |
| | heated. Caramels are used in | | | | | |
| | highly / slightly large / small amounts in the manufacture of confectioneries. | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

| E03 | rancidity | |
|------|-----------|--|
| 591. | rancialty | |

613. browning

635. Maillard sulfuring reaction

657. highly

large

| 592. | In oxidative rancialty the enzymeacts on oils, | | |
|------|---|--|--|
| | especially vegetable oils and oxidize them. | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| 614. | The of most fruits and vegetables when bruised, | | |
| | cut or is an oxidation reaction which leads to the | | |
| | formation of colored compounds in the fruit or vegetable. | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| 636. | It be controlled by minimizing, i.e. decreasing | | |
| 050. | can also / cannot | | |
| | the quantity of certain carbohydrates in the food and thus | | |
| | lessen the possibility of the browning reaction. | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| 658. | The Maillard reaction similar to the enzymatic browning, | | |
| | be retarded or controlled by the use of | | |
| | can / cannot , by minimizing the carbohydrates content of the | | |
| | | | |
| | food, and by controlling or lowering the | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

| EOD | 73 - | oxida | 00 |
|------|------|-------|-----|
| 592. | TTD | OYTHE | LOE |

614. browning peeled

636. can also

658. can
sulfur dioxide
temperature

| 593. | One type, then, of oxidative rancidity is the result of the |
|------|--|
| | oxidation of fats or oils by the action of the enzyme |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 615. | Browning of fruits is then an which |
| | takes place by the action of certain enzymes known as |
| | phenolases. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 637. | By the quantity of carbohydrates and |
| | minimizing / increasing lowering the temperature we can control or reduce the |
| | |
| | Maillard |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| - | |
| 659. | There are still other forms of food the cause of |
| | which is not yet well understood. Many a time browning is the |
| | result of the action of more than one / one agent. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| 593. | 11: | poxid | ase |
|------|-----|-------|-----|
| | | | |

615. oxidation reaction

637. minimizing reaction

659. browning more than one

| 594. | The products of this oxidative reaction give the oil or its rancid character. | | |
|------|---|--|--|
| | | | |
| 16. | are enzymes that act on certain fruits and | | |
| | vegetables when they are peeled, or and | | |
| | the tissues are exposed to air. | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| 38. | The Maillard reaction can then be controlled by s | | |
| 38. | The Maillard reaction can then be controlled by s the amount of carbohydrates, and by | | |
| 38. | the amount of carbohydrates, and by | | |
| 38. | the amount of carbohydrates, and by the temperature. All these three factors Towering / raising | | |
| 338. | the amount of carbohydrates, and by the temperature. All these three factors | | |
| 38. | the amount of carbohydrates, and by the temperature. All these three factors lowering / raising to control the Maillard reaction. | | |

| FOA | fat |
|-----|-------|
| 594 | T ST. |
| | |

616. phenolases

bruised

638. sulfuring

minimizing

lowering

help

| 595. | Oxidative could take place also by the direct | | | |
|------|---|--|--|--|
| | action of oxygen on the fat or This type of is called autooxidation or self-oxidation rancidity | | | |
| | | | | |
| 617. | Phenolases act on certain and when | | | |
| | their tissues are exposed to By oxidation, colored | | | |
| | compounds are formed which give the fruit or the | | | |
| | brown coloration or pigments. | | | |
| | | | | |
| 639. | Many fruit juices turn brown when they are heated in the | | | |
| | presence of air. This is another form of browning which is | | | |
| | the Maillard reaction, and the different from / similar to phenolases browning. | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

| 595. | rancidity |
|------|-----------|
| | oil |
| | rancidity |

617. fruits
vegetables
air
vegetable

639. different from

| 596. | Autooxidation or rancidity is a second type of |
|------|---|
| | oxidative The fat or oil is oxidized by the |
| | direct action of without the presence of an |
| | enzyme. |
| | |
| 618. | This kind of can be controlled or prevented |
| | by destroying the active enzymes, the by heat or |
| | sulfuring. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 640. | When orange juice is concentrated, it darkens, |
| | with a deleterious effect on its appearance and flavor. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| 596. | self-oxidation |
|------|----------------|
| | rancidity |
| | oxygen |

618. browning phenolases

640. often

ST 1006 v.2 Pt 3

CHAPTER I PRINCIPLES, METHODS, ADVANTAGES AND DISADVANTAGES

AMERICAN UNIVERSITY OF BEIRUT SCIENCE & ABRICULTURE LIBRARY

UNIT III

FOOD PRESERVATION

AMERICAN UNIVERSITY OF BEIRUT SCIENCE & ABRICULTURE LIBRARY ST 1006 v.2 Pt 3

CHAPTER I PRINCIPLES, METHODS, ADVANTAGES AND DISADVANTAGES

AMERICAN UNIVERSITY OF BEIRUT SCIENCE & MORICULTURE LIERARY

| 000. | 50 far you have learnt about the composition of food and the |
|------|--|
| | different components from which is composed. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 675. | Cold temperatures will chiefly growth of |
| | inhibit / encourage |
| | microorganism while hot temperature will the |
| | microorganism. destroy / preserve |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 690. | Canning is the main form of thermal processing. In canning we |
| | |
| | make use of both high temperature and exclusion of air. By |
| | high temperature, we try to spoilage and |
| | enzymes, and by exclusion of air we prevent the regeneration |
| | of all aerobic microorganisms. |
| | |
| 705. | Through preservation, perishable foods be safely |
| | can / cannot |
| | transported or stored. Moreover, seasonal foods such as fruits |
| | and vegetables can be made available all year round. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| 660. | food | | | | | 353 | |
|------|-----------------|--|--|--|--|-----|--|
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| 675. | inhibit | | | | | | |
| | destroy | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| 690. | destroy or kill | | | | | | |
| | microorganisms | | | | | | |

705. can

| 661. | These different components of food include carbohydrates, |
|------|---|
| | ,, and |
| | water. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 676. | The use of both low and high temperatures or cold and hot |
| | temperatures will control the growth of and hence |
| | will the food. |
| | |
| | |
| 691. | In canning or thermal processing we destroy |
| | microorganisms and enzymes and exclude air to prevent the |
| | of all aerobic organisms. |
| | |
| | |
| 706. | Through preservation, then, foods such as fruits and vegetables |
| | will be made available Much of |
| | the food wastage be avoided. can also / cannot |
| | |
| | |

| 661. | fats, proteins, minerals, vitamins | |
|------|------------------------------------|---|
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| 676. | microorganism | _ |
| | preserve | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| 691. | spoilage | _ |
| | regeneration | |
| | | |
| | | |
| - | | |
| 706. | all year round | _ |
| | can also | |

| 662. | You have learnt also about the composition of these different |
|------|---|
| | of food, their properties and their |
| | importance. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 677. | Very cold temperature and very high temperature, besides, |
| | destroying / preserving microorganisms or inhibiting their |
| | growth, also inactivate enzymes responsible for spoilage. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 692. | The other method of food is refrigeration and |
| | freezing. Both and freezing make use of low |
| | temperatures to either restrict the growth of |
| | or destroy them and inactivate enzymes. |
| | |
| | |
| 707 | The all for the second |
| 107. | Fresh fruits and vegetables and other perishable foods if they |
| | are not preserved will and thus become unsuitable spoil / keep |
| | for consumption. Perished foods are a to both |
| | producer and consumer. |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| 662. | components |
|------|------------|
| | |
| | |
| | |

677. destroying

692. preservation refrigeration microorganisms

707. spoil

loss

| 663. | You learnt, moreover, that foods in general are either of plant |
|------|---|
| | origin or origin and that among the common |
| | plant foods are cereals, pulses or legumes, vegetables and |
| | • |
| | |
| | |
| 678. | Very cold temperatures and very high temperatures also |
| | spoilage enzymes as well as |
| | inactivate / activate spoilage microorganisms. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 60% | By refrigeration and freezing we or destroy |
| 095 | restrict / encourage |
| | spoilage microorganism and inactivate / activate |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 708. | By food preservation we, thus, spoilage of |
| | foods and their loss, and hence preserve the |
| | avoid / insure nutrients in them. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| 663. | animal | | | |
|------|------------|------|------|------|
| | fruits | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| 678. | inactivate | | | |
| | destroy | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| 693. | restrict | | | |
| | inactivate | | | |
| | * | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| 708. | prevent | | | |
| | avoid | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

| 663. | animal |
|------|------------|
| | fruits |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 070 | inabimto |
| 678. | inactivate |
| | destroy |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 007 | an abulah |
| 695. | restrict |
| | inactivate |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 708 | prevent |
| 700. | |
| | avoid |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| 664. | Meat on the other hand, be it red meat, poultry or fish, |
|------|--|
| | and dairy products are the most common foods. |
| | |
| | |
| 679. | Another principle of food preservation is reducing the amount |
| | of moisture in the food the amount of moisture |
| | in the food will to preserve the food. help / will not help |
| | |
| | |
| 694. | Drying is still another of food |
| | By drying we make use of reducing the moisture content of food |
| | and thus the growth of spoilage microorganisms limit / enhance and enzymatic chemical reactions. |
| | |
| 709. | Foods are the source of nutrients; by their preservation, we |
| | also the nutrients in them. Preservation of |
| | food is thus of great economic to both the advantage / loss community and the individuals. |
| | community and the individuals. |
| | * |
| | |

| 34. | animal | |
|-----|--------|-----|
| 04. | anu | ıал |

679. reducing

694. method preservation limit

709. preserve advantage

| 000 | Tod have learne also about rood sportage. |
|------|---|
| | is the result of chemical and physical changes which the food |
| | undergoes and which make it inedible and hazardous. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 680. | Reducing the amount of moisture in the food will also inhibit |
| | the growth of microorganisms and hence |
| | spoilage of food. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 695. | Drying the amount of water content of |
| | decreases / increases food and thus the growth of spoilage microorganism. |
| | н |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 710. | Besides these different advantages of food preservation, |
| | preserved foods are more convenient to handle and easier to |
| | consume. They are to transport, |
| | easier / more difficult to store and |
| | easier / more difficult easier / more difficult to prepare and consume. |
| | |
| | |

| 665. | S | poi | la | ge |
|------|---|-----|----------|------|
| | - | | The same | 50 - |

680. prevent

695. decreases inhibit or limit

710. easier easier

easier

| 666. | And that the two chief causes of food spoilage are the growth |
|------|--|
| | of microorganisms including,, |
| | and the action of enzymes which occur naturally in the food. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 681. | A third principle of food preservation is by excluding the air |
| | or oxygen the air or will also |
| | help to the food. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 696. | Preservation by chemicals is a fourth method of |
| | . By this method we inhibit the growth of |
| | spoilage or destroy them. We also sometimes |
| | inhibit the action of enzymes and thus |
| | spoilage of food. |
| | |
| 711. | In general, therefore, preserved foods are economic, |
| | to both society and individuals, and convenient to |
| | more / less |
| | consumers and producers. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| 666. | bacteria | | | | | | | |
|------|-------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | yeast | | | | | | | |
| | molds | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| 681. | excluding | | | | | | | |
| | oxygen | | | | | | | |
| | preserve | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| 696. | food preservation | | | | | | | |
| | - | | | | | | | |
| | microorganism | | | | | | | |
| | microorganism | | | | | | | |
| | microorganism | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| 711. | | | | | | | | |
| | arrest | | | | | | | |
| | more | | | | | | | |
| | more | | | | | | | |

| 667. | We shall now turn to another field of food science, namely, |
|------|--|
| | food preservation. Food includes all actions |
| | or operations which will lead to the end of keeping in wholesome |
| | condition, food required for consumption at some later date. |
| | |
| | |
| 682. | Air or oxygen is necessary for the growth of most microorganism. |
| | Hence excluding air tend to protect food from |
| | will / will not spoilage. |
| | sborrage. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 697. | The method of chemical preservation tries to |
| | growth of spoilage microorganism and sometime inactivate, |
| | or arrest their action. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 712. | Side by side to these advantages, food has also |
| | its own disadvantages. These include the |
| | loss of certain nutrients especially vitamins, during the |
| | processes of preservation. |
| | |
| | |
| | |

682. will ...

697. inhibit

enzymes

712. preservation disadvantages

| 668. | Food includes then all the operations and actions |
|------|---|
| | by which we can protect from spoilage. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 683. | Another principle of food preservation is the use of |
| | preservatives. are chemical substances which |
| | inhibit the growth of microorganisms and thus |
| | foods from spoilage. |
| | do not protect |
| | |
| | |
| 698. | Irradiation or the use of radiations is a new method of food |
| | preservation. This and the other methods are based on the |
| | general principle of providing an environment which is |
| | for the growth of . |
| | unfavorable / favorable |
| | |
| | |
| 713. | A number of vitamins, as was mentioned earlier, are partly or |
| | completely destroyed by heat, hence preservation will sometimes / |
| | lead to the of these nutrients. Will not loss / gain |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| 668. | preservation | |
|------|----------------|--|
| | food | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| 683. | preservatives | |
| | protect | |
| | h oreco | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| 698. | unfavorable | |
| | microorganisms | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | ř. | |
| | | |
| | | |
| 713. | will sometimes | |
| | loss | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

| 669. | Most foods perishable. Therefore any process or |
|-------|---|
| | Most foods perishable. Therefore any process or are / are not |
| | operation which will prevent the perishing or of |
| | food is part of food preservation. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 684. | Preservatives are chemical substances which |
| 00.28 | inhibit / enchance |
| | the growth of microorganisms. They are added during the |
| | processing of food to protect it from . |
| | processing of root to provide reference |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 699. | Besides the conventional methods of food preservation namely |
| | processing, refrigeration, and |
| | |
| | ; irradiation adds new vast possibilities for |
| | a greater progress in the field of food preservation. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 714. | Besides the loss of certain, foods may develop |
| | during processing, especially by the action of heat, an off- |
| | flavor or a change in color, both of which will make food |
| | acceptable to consumers. |
| | more / less |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| 669. | are | | | | | |
|------|-------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| | spoilage | | | | | |
| 684. | inhibit spoilage | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| 699. | thermal freezing drying | | | | | |
| 714. | nutrients | | | | | |

| 670. | By food preservation we aim then at destroying / protecting the chief agents of food spoilage namely microorganisms and enzymes. |
|------|--|
| 685. | Still another principle of food preservation is the use of radiations would destroy most agents of spoilage and thus preserve food from d |
| | |
| 700. | Under certain circumstances, preservation is only temporary, because the growth of microorganisms is only inhibited. While under other conditions the spoilage organisms are actually destroyed and the preservation is permanent / temporary |
| 715. | Milk, for example, develops an unpleasant off- often / rarely flavor during processing. This off is shown by a change in both its taste and odor. |
| | |

| 670. | destroying | | | | | | | |
|------|------------|--|--|--|---|--|--|-------|
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| 685. | radiations | | | | | | | |
| | decay | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| 700. | permanent | | | | | | | |
| | 5 | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| 715. | often | | | | - | | | ***** |
| | off-flavor | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |

| 671. | Food preservation tends then to protect foods from |
|------|--|
| | or deterioration by either destroying these agents of |
| | spoilage, namely, and or |
| | preventing their development. |
| | |
| | |
| 686. | These radiations which are known also as ionizing radiations, |
| | are either in the form of electrical particles or a form of |
| | electro-magnetic waves. They are rays that tend to |
| | food by the agents preserve / destroy destroying / preserving of spoilage. |
| | |
| 701. | Some methods of food processing, however, make use of certain |
| | microorganisms, which are not harmful, but rather are useful. |
| | Cheese manufacture, bread making, and the preparation of pickles |
| | and other such food products make use of some of these useful |
| | • |
| | |
| 716. | On the other hand, dried fruits and vegetables show often a |
| | change in color and sometimes in taste also. Dried fruits |
| | often retain their original color and taste. |
| | |
| | |

| 671. | spoilage microorganisms | | | | | | | |
|------|----------------------------|--|--|----|--|--|--|--|
| | | | | | | | | |
| | enzymes | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| 686. | preserve | | | | | | | |
| | destroying | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| 701. | microorganisms | | | | | | | |
| | 90 | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| 716. | do not | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | 14 | | | | |

| 672. | These principal agents of food are normally present | | | | | | |
|------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | in food; destroying them or preventing their development is | | | | | | |
| | then the chief problem of food | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| 687. | Food preservation be accomplished by a number of can / cannot | | | | | | |
| | methods based on the use of one or more of these principles. | | | | | | |
| | All these tend to the spoilage | | | | | | |
| | destroy / protect microorganisms or both the microorganism and enzymes in foods. | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| 702. | These microorganisms are used in a number of | | | | | | |
| | food industries such as bread, pickles, cheese, fermented milk | | | | | | |
| | and the like. | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| 717. | These two factors, namely, loss of certain and a | | | | | | |
| | change in and sometimes, in color also, are two | | | | | | |
| | important disadvantages that may result from food preservation. | | | | | | |
| | Tables are areas are | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

| 672. | spoilage | | | |
|------|--------------|--|--|--|
| | preservation | | | |

687. can

principles or methods

destroy

702. useful

717. nutrients

flavor

| The different methods of food preservation are based in part |
|---|
| on temperature control control means to |
| produce temperatures which are unfavorable for the growth of |
| microorganisms. |
| |
| |
| |
| These principles of food preservation include then control of |
| , reduction of the of foods, |
| exclusion of or oxygen, the use of a |
| and radiation. |
| |
| |
| |
| Food preservation has a number of advantages and benefits. |
| Most foods perishable, hence they have to be are / are not |
| preserved if they cannot be consumed immediately. |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| However, these possible disadvantages are compared |
| few / many |
| with the advantages which we gain / lose by food |
| preservation. |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |

| 673. temper | ature | э |
|-------------|-------|---|
|-------------|-------|---|

688. temperature

moisture content

air

preservative

703. are

718. few

many

gain

| 674. | By temperature, we mean to produce low or high |
|------|--|
| | temperatures which are for the growth favorable / unfavorable of microorganism. |
| 689. | One of the different methods used in food preservation is |
| | thermal processing. In processing we make use of high temperature by which we tend to spoilage microorganisms and enzymes also. |
| | |
| 704. | Ferishable / nonperishable or stored as such. They have to be preserved before they can be transported or stored without danger of being spoiled or damaged. |
| | |

| 674. | control unfavorable | | | | |
|------|------------------------|---|--|--|--|
| | mir avoi abre | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 689. | thermal | | | | |
| | destroy | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 704. | perishable | | | | |
| 1029 | portonauzo | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | * | | | |
| | | | | | |

CHAPTER II
THERMAL PROCESSING

| 719. | processing. processing or canning involves as stated |
|------|--|
| | before the use of high temperature to destroy / protect spoilage microorganisms and enzymes. |
| | |
| 753. | The shortest time needed to kill a microorganism when heated to |
| | a certain temperature is called the thermal death time (T.D.T.). |
| | The thermal death time for different bacteria is |
| | different the same / |
| | different |
| | |
| 787. | Can size is then referred to by These symbols |
| | denote the can and height which are given in inches |
| | and fraction of inches. Present day trend is towards |
| | size cans. |
| | |
| 821. | The pressure given in the table is called the gauge pressure. |
| | This pressure plus the atmospheric pressure give the |
| | total pressure of the steam inside a retort. |
| | |
| - | |

| 719. | thermal | | | | | | | | |
|------|--------------------------------|------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | destroy | | | | | | | | |
| 753. | different | | | | | | | | |
| 787. | symbols diameter smaller | | | | | | | | |
| 821. | gauge | . 75 | | | | | | | |

| 720. | involves also the exhaustion of air and the | | | | |
|------|--|--|--|--|--|
| | sealing of the containers to prevent entrance of new | | | | |
| | mic and their regeneration. | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 754. | The(T.D.T.) is the number of minutes or | | | | |
| | seconds needed to completely destroy a microorganism when | | | | |
| | heated at a certain temperature. | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 788. | Foods, before being filled into the can, undergo a number of | | | | |
| | preparatory operations; these differ with | | | | |
| | different foods. | | | | |
| * | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 822. | Ten pounds of gauge pressure, would mean, then, | | | | |
| | 10 + 15 = 25 pounds of pressure. | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

| 720. | canning | |
|------|--------------------|------|
| | microorganisms | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| 754. | thermal death time | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| 788. | operations | |
| | | |
| | * | |
| | ž. | |
| | ž. | |
| | | |
| | | |
| 822. | total | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

| 721. | Canning, then, involves the use of high, |
|------|---|
| | and the sealing of after exhausting the |
| | from them. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| - | |
| 755. | The thermal death time has a great importance in the canning of |
| | food. Each microorganism has a different |
| | (T.D.T.). |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 789. | Cleansing is the first important step in commercial canning. |
| | involves the thorough cleaning of the food |
| | material. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 823. | The total pressure of the steam inside a retort is equal then, |
| | to the pressure plus the pressure, |
| | which is equal to about 15 pounds per square inch. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| 721. | temperature | | | | |
|------|--------------------|--|--|---|--|
| | air | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 755. | thermal death time | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 789. | cleansing | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | * | | | | |
| 2 | 2 | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | ×. | | | | |
| 823. | gauge | | | | |
| | atmospheric | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | - | |
| | | | | | |

| 722. | The use of heat to process food dates back to early history. Man, since the discovery of fire, began to use heat to cook | | | |
|------|---|--|--|--|
| | and process his | | | |
| 756. | The higher the temperature, the will be the shorter / longer thermal death time of a particular microorganism. The T.D.T. | | | |
| | of clostridium botulinum at 116°C (240°F) is equal to 10 minutes. | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| 790. | aims at removing all extraneous materials and | | | |
| | by this, removing the greater amount of spoilage organisms which | | | |
| y. | are found in the food product. | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| 824. | The time we need to heat - process or (cook) a canned food to | | | |
| | attain complete sterilization is called the thermal processing | | | |
| | • | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

| | | | 390 |
|--------|-----------|--|-----|
| 722. f | ood | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| 756. s | shorter | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| 790. | cleansing | | |
| | | | |
| 9 | | | |
| | ÷ | | |
| | | | |

824. time

| | nomever, one use of heat for the preservation of food dates |
|------|---|
| | only back to the beginning of the nineteenth century. By the |
| | of the nineteenth century, man started to apply beginning / end heat to his food. |
| | |
| 757. | The(T.D.T.) of Clostridium botulinum. |
| | (C1. botulinum) is minutes at 116°C (240°F) and |
| | 2.45 minutes at 121°C (250°F). |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 791. | By cleansing we tend, then, to the number of reduce / increase spoilage organisms in the food product. Commercial cleansing |
| | is effected by several methods, depending upon the kind of food |
| | product. |
| | |
| | |
| 825. | The time is equal to the number of |
| | minutes of heating at a certain temperature needed to |
| | completely sterilize a canned food. |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| 723. | beginning | | |
|------|--------------------|------|------|
| | preserve | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| 757. | thermal death time | | |
| | 10 | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| 791. | reduce | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| 4 | | | |
| | 8 | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| 825. | thermal processing | | |
| | p | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

| 124. | In heat treatment, depending upon the temperature and time of |
|------|--|
| | heating, we may destroy all microorganisms; this is called |
| | sterilization. Sterilization, then, involves the destruction |
| | of microorganisms. |
| | |
| 758. | Thus at a higher temperature Cl.botulinum needs shorter / longer |
| | period to be killed then at a lower temperature. The T.D.T. |
| | of Cl.botulinum at 116°C (240°F) is equal to minutes |
| | and at 121°C (250°F) is equal to minutes. |
| | |
| | |
| 792. | Cleansing is a basic step in the operations. |
| | Cleansing helps sanitation of the plant and maintain / avert |
| | equipment and remove spoilage microorganisms. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 826. | The thermal processing time is equal to the number of |
| | of heating needed to sterilize a certain |
| | canned food at a certain |
| | |
| | |
| | * |
| | |

| 724. | all |
|------|-----|
| 121 | 911 |
| | |

758. shorter

10

2.45

792. canning maintain

826. minutes completely

temperature

| 725. | In we destroy all microorganisms, whether harmful |
|------|--|
| | or useful; while if we destroy only the major part of them, we |
| | call the process pasteurization. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 759. | Different types of containers are used in the canning of food. |
| | Some are made of glass, others of aluminum and |
| | others of iron plated with tin. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 793. | Besides cleansing, most fruits and vegetables are also |
| | blanched is another basic operation for many |
| | vegetables and fruits. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 827. | We measure the thermal or heat by the |
| | time we turn on the steam in the retort, until the time we |
| | turn it off. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| 725. | sterilization | | | |
|------|-----------------|--|---|--|
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| 759. | containers | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| 793. | blanching | | | |
| | | | | |
| | * | | | |
| *1 | | | | |
| | | | | |
| , | | | | |
| 927 | processing time | | | |
| 021. | processing time | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | • | |

| 726. | In pasteurization we destroy microorganisms only part / all |
|------|---|
| | that are found in food, namely the disease producing or |
| | pathogenic ones; while in sterilization we destroy |
| | |
| | of the microorganisms. |
| | |
| | |
| 760 | |
| 760. | Of these three kinds of glass jar and tin cans are |
| | the more common. Tin cans are however, the most common. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 794. | you have learned, is done by immersing the |
| | raw food material in hot or boiling water or exposing it to |
| | live steam. |
| 192 | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 828. | Therefore the time that lapses between the steam |
| | |
| | and in the retort is called the |
| | time. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| 726. | only part | |
|------|--|--|
| | all | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| 760. | containers | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| 794. | blanching | |
| | | |
| | is . | |
| - | | |
| | 6 | |
| | | |
| | | |
| 828. | turning on | |
| | turning it off | |
| | thermal processing | |
| | and a second sec | |

| 727. | Pasteurization, then, is a heat |
|------|--|
| | less severe / more severe |
| | treatment than sterilization. In pasteurization a |
| | lower / |
| | temperature is applied than in sterilization. |
| | higher |
| | Pasteurization intends only to prolong the shelf-life of foods, |
| | ter and the state of the state of the same |
| | while sterilization intends to preserve them indefinitely / |
| | indefinitely / |
| | temporarily |
| | vempor at 11y |
| 202 | are two two the three |
| 761. | Glass jars, cans and cans are the three |
| | kinds of containers used in the canning industry. But the |
| | KINGS OF CONDUCTIONS USER IN the Camiling That off, Day one |
| | most extensively used are |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 795. | In blanching then, we immerse the food material in either hot |
| | or boiling or expose it to live . |
| | of soffing of expose to to five |
| 19 | |
| | |
| | 9 |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 829. | The thermal processing of a certain canned food |
| | |
| | depends upon the rate of heating i.e. the rate of heat transfer |
| | inside the can. |
| | THOTAG ONG CAN! |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| 727. | less severe | | | | | |
|------|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| | lower | | | | | |
| | indefinitely | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| 761. | aluminum | | | | | |
| | tin | | | | | |
| | tin cans | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| 795. | water | | | | | |
| | steam | | | | | |
| Į. | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| 829. | time | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

| 728. | In pasteurization we tend to kill pathogenic all / only |
|------|---|
| | microorganisms that may cause serious illnesses. Milk and |
| | milk products are usually preserved by pasteurization. |
| 762. | Glass jars have a number of advantages are |
| | more attractive than metallic cans. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 796. | Blanching has a number of advantages but its main purpose is to |
| | enzymes which may cause spoilage of the food. |
| × | |
| | |
| | |
| 830. | This of heating or heat is refered |
| | to by cammers as the rate of heat penetration. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| 728. | only pathogenic | | |
|------|-----------------|--|---|
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| 762. | glass jars | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| 796. | destroy | | |
| | | | |
| y. | 4 | | |
| | ė | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| 830. | rate | | |
| | transfer | | |
| | or ansiter | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | * |

| 729. | microorganisms that may exist in them. About | | | | | |
|------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | 90% of all market milk is pasteurized. | | | | | |
| 763. | Glass jars besides being attractive than metallic more / less cans, they can also be reused. Moreover, glass itself is inert material and would not react with the food. | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| 797. | By blanching we tend mainly to or inactivate | | | | | |
| | the spoilage enzymes, in the food. High temperature will | | | | | |
| | activate / inactivate in food. | | | | | |
| 831. | The of or heat transfer is | | | | | |
| | measured by the rate at which temperature rises at the slowest | | | | | |
| | heating point in the food, while the sealed can is being subjected to the processing temperature. | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

| 729. | pasteurized | | | | | | |
|------|------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | pathogenic | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| 763. | more | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| 797. | destroy | | | | | | |
| | inactivate | | | | | | |
| Į. | enzymes | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| 831. | rate | | | | | | |
| | heat penetration | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

| 730. | The of milk is carried out by heating the milk to 62.7°C (145°F) and holding it at that temperature for | | | | | | |
|------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | 30 minutes. This process is called the holding method. | | | | | | |
| 764. | Glass, therefore, has a number of advantages. Glass itself is | | | | | | |
| | inert i.e. it react with the food. Glass jars would / would not also are more a than metallic cans and can be | | | | | | |
| | • | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| 798. | Cleansing and blanching are two important / unimportant preparatory operations in the canning procedure. The latter | | | | | | |
| | aims at the spoilage enzymes in food. | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| 832. | This rate of heat penetration measures the of rise / fall | | | | | | |
| | temperature per minute at the slowest / quickest heating point | | | | | | |
| | in the canned food. | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

| 730. | pasteurization | |
|------|----------------------------|------|
| | | |
| 764. | would not | |
| | attractive | |
| | reused | |
| | | |
| | | |
| 798. | important | |
| | inactivating or destroying | |
| | | |
| * | · · | |
| | | |
| 832. | rise | |

832. rise slowest

| 731. | The method for the pasteurization of milk | | | | | | |
|------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | involves, then, the heating of every particle of milk to (145°F) for minutes. | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| 765. | Opposite to their advantages, glass have a number of | | | | | | |
| | disadvantages. They are more expensive than metallic cans. | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| 799. | After these preparatory the food product is | | | | | | |
| | filled into the can to be sealed and heat-processed. | | | | | | |
| - 13 | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| 833. | This slowest heating point in the can is the last point in the | | | | | | |
| | food to which outside heat reaches. It is also the | | | | | | |
| | difficult to sterilize. most / least | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

| 731. | holding 62.7°C | | | | | | |
|------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|--|--|---|--|
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| 765. | jars | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| 799. | operations | program institute national continue | | | | | |
| | ar and an area of the second | | | | | | |
| A. | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| 833. | most | | | | | - | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

| 732. | Milk may also be pasteurized by heating it to 71.6 C (161 F) |
|------|---|
| | for at least 15 seconds. This method ofis |
| | known as the short-time, high-temperature method. (S.T.H.T.) |
| | |
| 766. | Glass jars are expensive than metallic cans. They |
| | are also breakable. Foods canned in glass jars will sell |
| | than foods canned in metallic cans. |
| | |
| | |
| 800. | Brine is usually added to vegetables and syrup to fruits before |
| | they are sealed and heated. The and are |
| | added to insure better heating and better heat penetration. |
| | |
| | |
| 834. | The rate of heat penetration i.e. the rate of rise of |
| | at the heating point in a canned food |
| | is affected by a number of factors. |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| 732. | pasteurization | | | | | | | |
|------|----------------|--|--|--|--|--|---|--|
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| 766. | more | | | | | | | |
| | dearer | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| 800. | brine | | | | | | | |
| | syrup | | | | | | | |
| × | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| 834. | temperature | | | | | | | |
| | slowest | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | ~ | |

| 733. | By the short-time, high-temperature (S.T.H.T.) method of | | | |
|------|--|--|--|--|
| | milk is heated to C (161°F) for at | | | |
| | least seconds. | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| 767. | Glass jars, besides being and more / less | | | |
| | expensive than metallic cans, they are also transparent, i.e. | | | |
| | allow light to pass through. This in turn may cause dis- | | | |
| | coloration of the food canned. | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | mi and Alice being a second by an and found to | | | |
| 801. | The purpose of adding brine or syrup to vegetables and fruits, | | | |
| | prior to sealing is to the heating and heat promote / retard | | | |
| will | penetration of the food product. | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| 835. | These that affect the rate of heat penetration | | | |
| 000 | | | | |
| | in a canned food include the physical character of the food, | | | |
| | whether in solid, liquid or in solution. | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | 4 | | | |

| 733. | pasteurization | | |
|------|----------------|------|--|
| | 71.6° C | | |
| | 15 | | |
| | | | |
| 767. | breakable | | |
| | more | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | gio. | |
| 801. | promote | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | 8 | | |
| | | | |
| 835. | factors | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

| 734. | Milk pasteurized, by either the method or the |
|------|--|
| | (S.T.H.T.) method, is cooled |
| | immediately to 10°C (50°F) or lower and stored at this |
| | temperature. |
| | |
| | |
| 768. | Many kinds of foods especially fruits juices will be decolored |
| .00. | if ownered to light Gueb foods they among the |
| | if exposed to light. Such foods , then, preserved are / are not |
| | in glass jars. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 802. | The next step after filling is sealing. Cans, before being |
| | sealed, are exhausted of air and other gases that may be present |
| | in the food material of and other |
| | is a necessary step to insure the success of the |
| | canning operation. |
| | |
| 07.0 | |
| 836. | The character of the food means its physical state |
| | or condition. Liquid foods have quicker heat penetration rate |
| | than solid foods. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| 734. | holding | | | | | |
|------|-------------|-------------|-------|--|--|--|
| | short-time, | high-temper | ature | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| 768. | are not | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | - | | | | |
| 802. | exhaustion | | | | | |
| | air | | | | | |
| | gases | | | | | |
| | | | 1, | | | |
| 836. | physical | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

| 735. | After pasteurization milk is cooled to immediately / slowly |
|------|--|
| | C and stored at this temperature or lower. Also it is |
| | important that pasteurized foods are stored at low temperature |
| | |
| | or under refrigeration. |
| | |
| | |
| 769. | Glass jars then be used in preserving food which |
| 100. | can / cannot |
| | are decolorized by light. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 803. | By we not only expel from the food |
| | but also exclude air from the can. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 837. | Liquid foods heat than solid foods. Therefore |
| | quicker / slower |
| | heat penetration in liquid foods is than in faster / slower |
| | solid foods. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| 735. | immediately 10°C | | | | | |
|------|---------------------|---|--|--|--|--|
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| 769. | cannot | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | 1 | | | | |
| 803. | exhaustion | | | | | |
| | gases | | | | | |
| × | | | | | | |
| | ¥ | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| 837. | quicker | | | | | |
| | faster | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

| 736. | By pasteurization, then, we destroy all / only the pathogenic microorganisms, and experience the pathogenic bacteria that | | | | | |
|------|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| | may cause serious illuesses. | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| 770. | Other than glass jars, tin cans are the extensively most / least | | | | | |
| | used in the canning industry. Tin cans are made of steel sheets | | | | | |
| | plated with tin. | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| 804. | After exhausting, the can is immediately and hermetically | | | | | |
| | sealed. By exhaustion we all gases from the food | | | | | |
| × | material and the at the same time. | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| 838. | Besides the of the food, the size of the can | | | | | |
| | also determines the rate of heat penetration in a canned food. | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

| 736. | only the pathogenic | | | | | |
|------|---------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | | | | | |
| 770. | most | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| 804. | expel | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| 838. | physical character | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

| | temperature, depending upon the kind of food. higher / lower At 121 C (250 F), all types of microorganisms, whether in |
|------|--|
| | vegetative or spore form, will be destroyed. |
| | |
| 771. | Tin cans are made of sheets plated with |
| | Tin cans are than glass jars, and are cheaper / dearer |
| | breakable / unbreakable |
| | |
| 805. | The cans after being hermetically, are heat- |
| | processed and cooled. On cooling the contents of the can |
| ×" | contract and a partial vacuum is created inside the can. |
| | |
| | |
| 839. | The physical of the food and the |
| | of the can are two factors that affect the rate of heat |
| | penetration. The smaller the can, the quicker will be the rate |
| | of heating. |
| | |
| | |

737. However, in sterilization, the food is subjected to a much

| 737. | higher | | | | | |
|------|-------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| 771. | steel | | | | | |
| | tin | | | | | |
| | cheaper | | | | | |
| | unbreakable | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| 805. | sealed | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| 839. | character | | | | | |
| | size | | | | | |

| 738. | In sterilization the organisms are destroyed, all / part of whether they be in the vegetative or spore form. The food is |
|------|--|
| | heated between 100°C (212°F) and 121°C (250°F), depending upon |
| | the kind of food. |
| | |
| | |
| 772. | Tin and steel are both metals which are rather active and may |
| | react with the food product. Tin cans, therefore, |
| | glass may react with food canned in |
| | different from / similar to them. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 806. | This partial is normally present in commercially |
| | canned foods. This vacuum is essential for the success of the |
| 4 | canning process. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 840. | Smaller cans heat quicker than large cans. The smaller / larger |
| | is the size of the can, the faster will be the rate of the heat |
| | penetration. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| mm a | 7 7 |
|------|-----|
| 738 | 2 |
| 738. | all |

772. different from

806. vacuum

840. smaller

| 739. | 39. At these temperatures all microorganisms will be | | | | | |
|------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | The time of heating and the temperature depend on the kind of | | | | | |
| | and microorganisms present. | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| 773. | Tin cans, then, react with the food preserved | | | | | |
| | in them. Their inside is then coated with a lacquer to prevent | | | | | |
| | any possible reaction with the food preserved. | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| 807. | Canning then involves subjecting food in a permanently sealed | | | | | |
| | container to a heat process. The heat destroys / preserves | | | | | |
| 6 | spoilage microorganisms present in the food. | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| 841. | Another factor of importance that affects the | | | | | |
| | , if the containers are other than tin cans, is | | | | | |
| | the material from which the containers are made. | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

| 739. | destroyed | | | | | | |
|------|--------------------------|--|--|--|--|---|--|
| | food | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| 773. | could | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| 807. | destroys | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| * | • | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| 941 | rate of heat menetration | | | | | | |
| OFT | rate of heat penetration | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | - | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

| 740. | The time of heating and the temperature differ with / are |
|------|--|
| | different foods. Acid foods are processed at or |
| | the same for |
| | near the boiling point of water, while non-acid foods need |
| | higher temperature. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 774. | The inside of most tin cans is coated with to |
| | possible reactions of the can with the food |
| | prevent / allow |
| | product. The lacquer used is also called enamel. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 808. | And the seal on the container prevents reinfection of the food |
| | by spoilage microorganisms. The sealing operation is then one |
| v." | of the important in the canning process. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 842. | Metals are better conductors of heat than glass therefore tin |
| | cans have rate of heat penetration than glass |
| | jars. |
| | Jan v e |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| 740. | differ wi | th | | | |
|------|-----------|--|---|-------|--|
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 774. | lacquer | | | | |
| | prevent | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | 4 | ¥ | |
| 808. | most | 2,4 0.0 10.0000000000000000000000000000000 | | | |
| | | * | | | |
| ī | × | | | | |
| | 0 | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 842. | better | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | , | |

| 741. | Acid foods, i.e. foods with a pH, such as fruits, low / high |
|------|--|
| | tomatoes and the like, are processed at around |
| | (212°F), which is the boiling temperature of water. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 775. | The or enamel used differs for different food |
| | product. Different or lacquers are used depending |
| | on the food product to be preserved. |
| | on the rood product to be preserved. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 809. | The sealed cans are heat-processed to a certain temperature to |
| | insure the destruction of all |
| | partial / total |
| 47 | microorganisms. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 843. | Glass jars on the other hand have a rate of heat |
| | |
| | penetration than tin or other metallic cans. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | 1 |

| 741. | low | | | | | | |
|------|----------|-----|------|------|------|---|--|
| | 100°C | | | | | | |
| | 100 0 | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| 775. | lacquer | | | | | | |
| | enamels | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| 809. | total | | | | | | |
| | spoilage | | | | | | |
| | | iid | | | | | |
| 8 | 192 | | | | | | |
| | 1 | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| 843. | poorer | | | ¥ | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | * | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

| 742. | Non-acid foods or low acid foods need heat higher / lower treatment, to destroy all microorganisms. These foods have a pH than acid foods. higher / lower |
|------|--|
| | |
| | |
| 776. | Tin cans are then usually coated on the inside with a lacquer |
| | or an to prevent any possible |
| | between the food product and the can. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 810. | The heat-processing or thermal processing is the operation by |
| | which we expose the sealed cans to hot or boiling water or to |
| 14 | steam under pressure to ${\text{destroy / preserve}} \text{ all microorganisms}$ existing in the food. |
| | |
| 844. | A fourth factor that affects the rate of is |
| | the difference between the temperature of the retort and that |
| | of the canned food. The smaller the difference, the slower |
| | will be the rate of heat penetration. |
| | |
| | |

| 742. | higher | | | |
|------|------------------|------|------|--|
| | higher | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| 776. | enamel | | | |
| | reaction | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| 810. | destroy | | | |
| | | | | |
| , | | | | |
| | é | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| 844. | heat penetration | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

| | need a higher / lower of water to sterilize | temperature them. | than the | e boiling | temperature |
|------|---|--------------------------|----------|-------------|-------------|
| 777. | The coating of the car | with | | or lacque | r tends to |
| | prevent any possible n | eaction betw | een the | | and the |
| | can. It thus prevents | also any po | ssible d | leteriorati | ion or dis- |
| | coloration of the food | d product. | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 811. | The sealing operation | is referred | to by fo | od camers | as as |
| | doubleseaming. | , th | en, mean | s that the | seam is |
| Į. | made of several folds | of metal, to | insure | a hermetic | cal seal. |
| | ë | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 845. | Therefore the | is | the dif | ference be | tween the |
| | greater temperature of the foo | / smaller of and that of | f the re | tort. the | faster will |
| | be the rate of heat pe | | | , | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

743. Non-acid foods such as vegetables, grains, legumes and meat

| 743. | higher | |
|------|--|---|
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| 777. | enamel | |
| | food or food product | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| 811. | doubleseaming | |
| 011 | | |
| | w. | |
| x." | 9 | |
| | ¥. | |
| | | |
| | | |
| 845. | greater | |
| | ************************************** | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | · |
| | | |

| 744. | Non-acid foods are treated from 116°C (240°F) to 121°C (250°F) |
|------|--|
| | to destroy all microorganisms. This kind of treatment is |
| | sterilization / pasteurization |
| | |
| 778. | Tin cans used in the canning industry are usually coated, or |
| | . The kind of or lacquer used to |
| | coat the cans differ with different foods. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 812. | This double seaming produces a seal which will |
| | reinfection of the food by spoilage organisms. |
| w. | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 846. | As the center of the can or the slowest heating point reaches |
| | a temperature, nearer the retort temperature the rate of heat |
| | penetration will decrease / increase |
| | |
| | |

| 744. | sterilization | | | | |
|------|---------------|------|------|----|------|
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 778. | enameled | | | | |
| | enamel | | | | |
| | enamer | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 070 | hermetical | | | | |
| 812. | nermecicai | | | | |
| | prevent | | | | |
| | * | | | | |
| y | a . | | | | |
| | D. | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 846. | decrease | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | ** | |

| 745. | while low acid or non-acid foods need heat higher / lower / higher treatment to be sterilized. |
|------|--|
| | tregument to be sterilized. |
| 779. | The purpose of the enamel is to possible prevent / allow reactions of the food product with the can, and in turn prevent |
| | any possible or deterioration of the food product. |
| | AT AT AT A STATE OF THE STATE O |
| 813. | The heat processing or thermal processing (or cooking) follows |
| | the sealing step in the canning procedure. The purpose of this |
| 5 | step is to $\frac{\text{all microorganisms inside the}}{\text{destroy / preserve}}$ sealed can. |
| | |
| 847. | The character of the food, the of the |
| | can and the between the food temperature and |
| | that of the retort are three important factors that affect the |
| | rate of heat penetration of a cammed food. |
| | |

| 745. | lower | | | | | | |
|------|------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | higher | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| 779. | prevent | | | | | | |
| | spoilage | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| 813. | destroy | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| * | • | | | | | | |
| | ř | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| 847. | physical | | | | | | |
| | size | | | | | | |
| | difference | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

| 746. | The temperatures used in canning to sterilize food are either | | | | |
|------|--|--|--|--|--|
| | (212°F),(240°F), or(250°F), | | | | |
| | depending upon the type of food to be canned and the duration | | | | |
| | of heating. | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 780. | Cylindrical cans can also be tall or short or flat, according | | | | |
| | to trade customs rather than to the need of consumers. | | | | |
| | Cylindrical cans themselves vary in or | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 814. | The processing, then, aims at all | | | | |
| | microorganisms inside the sealed can. The heating is usually | | | | |
| | done in a form of a large steam pressure cooker called retort. | | | | |
| | ė. | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 848. | Another factor of importance is the from which the | | | | |
| 040. | | | | | |
| | container is made and its heat conductivity. Metallic cans | | | | |
| | have heat conductivity than glass jars. better / poorer | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

| | | 408 | | | | |
|------|------------|-----|--|--|--|--|
| 746. | 100°C | | | | | |
| | 116°C | | | | | |
| | 121°C | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| 780. | size | | | | | |
| ,000 | shape | | | | | |
| | Shape | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| 814. | thermal | | | | | |
| | destroying | | | | | |
| × | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| 848. | material | | | | | |
| | better | | | | | |

| 747. | For the same microorganism, at higher temperature a shorter |
|------|--|
| | period of heating is needed, while lower temperature needs a |
| | longer period of heating. Therefore for the same microorganism |
| | the higher the temperature, the will be the shorter / longer |
| | period of heat treatment. |
| | |
| 781. | Tin cans are made in a great variety of sizes or shapes. The |
| | cans most extensively used in food are cylindrical |
| | in shape. Cans then vary in and |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 815. | The is a large steal tank, heated with steam. |
| | It is fitted with a cover or a door which can be fastened or |
| Į. | closed to give an airtight seal. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 849. | After the sealed cans are heat-processed (or cooked), they are |
| 0.10 | cooled and labeled. and labeling follow the |
| | thermal processing step in the canning procedure. |
| | ouermer brocessrug seeb ru one equirrug brocedure. |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| 747. | shorter | | | |
|------|--------------|------|-------|--|
| | | | | |
| 781. | preservation | | | |
| | size | | | |
| | shape | | | |
| | | | Я | |
| 815. | retort | | | |
| | | | | |
| £" | | | | |
| | | | | |
| 849. | cooling | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

| 748. | Some microorganisms are more resistant to heat than others. |
|------|--|
| | The most heat resistant pathogenic microorganisms is called |
| | Clostridium botulinum. is the |
| | heat resistant pathogenic microorganism. least / most |
| 782. | The size of a can is given in symbols. A gives the |
| | size of a can in inches. For instance 211 x 400 means that |
| | the can is 2,11/16 inches in diameter and four inches in height. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 816. | The retort is then a large steam cooker, fitted |
| | with an cover or a door. It is either horizontal |
| Į. | or vertical in shape. |
| | |
| | |
| | is. |
| 850. | and are the last two steps in the |
| | canning of food. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| 748. | clostridium botulinum | | | | | | |
|------|-----------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | most | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| 782. | symbol | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| 816. | pressure | | | | | | |
| | airtight | | | | | | |
| ,- | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| 850. | cooling | | | | | | |
| | labeling | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| × | | | | | | | |

| 749. | pathogenic microorganism. It is an anaerobic bacterium and a | | | | | |
|------|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | | | | | |
| | spore former. | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| 783. | The symbols of a can refer to its and in | | | | | |
| | inches and fractions of an inch. The first digit is in inches | | | | | |
| | and the last two digits denote the numbers of 16th. | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| 817. | Retorts are either or in shape, but | | | | | |
| | both types are almost identical in operation. | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| 851. | The main steps, then, in the canning of foods include preparatory | | | | | |
| | operations like and | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

| 749. | clostridium botulinum | | | | | | | |
|------|-----------------------|--|--|-------------------------------|--|---|--|--|
| | most | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| 783. | diameter | | | All der um den dillende seine | | | | |
| | height | | | | | | | |
| | | | | - | | | | |
| 817. | vertical | | | | | | | |
| | horizontal | | | | | | | |
| ž | e e | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| 851. | washing or cleansing | | | | | | | |
| | blanching | | | | | | | |
| | | | | j | | ~ | | |

| 750. | Clostridium botulinum is then a pathogenic / harmless bacterium. It is an anaerobe, that is, it lives in the |
|------|--|
| | of free air or oxygen. It is also a spore |
| 784. | A can whose size is 307 x 409 denotes that it measures |
| | 3 7/16 inches in and 4 9/16 inches in |
| | |
| | |
| 818. | The temperature attained by the steam, inside a, |
| | depends upon the pressure that the steam builds up. The higher |
| Ŧ | the pressure, the higher will be the temperature. |
| | |
| | |
| 852. | These preparatory operations are followed by the filling |
| | operation, and Sealing is then |
| | followed by the heat or processing. |
| | |

| 750. | pathogenic | | | | |
|------|----------------------------|------|---|---|--|
| | absence | | | | |
| | former | | | | |
| 784. | diameter height | | | | |
| | | | × | | |
| 818. | retort | D: | | | |
| ." | | | | | |
| 852. | exhausting sealing thermal | | | | |
| | | | | ~ | |

| 751. | All bacteria of the genus (group) Clostridia are anaerobes, i.e. they only live in the of free air or oxygen. They are also spore former. |
|------|---|
| 785. | Can sizes are also numbered. The most commonly used |
| | are No. 2 and 10. The following are a few examples of common |
| | standard cans. |
| | Number Symbol or dimensions |
| | l 211 x 400 |
| | 2 307 x 400 3 404 x 414 |
| | 10 603 x 700 |
| 819. | The greater the steam pressure in the retort, the higher / will be the temperature inside the retort. See table lower No. 1 of temperatures obtainable in a retort, at different pressures. |
| | |
| 853. | The thermal processing operation is followed by and |
| | . After cooling and labeling. The canned food goes |
| | to the warehouse for inspection, packing and storage. |
| | |
| | |

| 751. | absence | | | | | |
|------|----------|---------|--|--|-----|--|
| | | | | | | |
| 785. | sizes or | numbers | | | | |
| | | | | | ,0) | |
| 819. | higher | | | | | |
| , | | | | | | |
| 853. | cooling | | | | | |
| | labeling | | | | | |

Table No. 1

Temperatures Obtainable in a Retort at Different Pressures

Temperature

| Pounds Gauge Pressure | Degrees C | Degrees F |
|-----------------------|-----------|-----------|
| 5 | 109 | 228 |
| 10 | 116 | 240 |

| All Clostridia are anaerobic / aerobic bacteria which can only anaerobic / aerobic live in the of free air and are spore absence / presence |
|---|
| The present trend is towards smaller container sizes. Can sizes of dimensions are used for small families smaller / bigger and single dwellers. The No. 10 can is mainly used for hotels, |
| restaurants and similar institutions. |
| It is seen from the table that the temperature of the steam |
| in a retort and its pressure are directly / inversely proportional. The pressure given is in pounds per square inch. |
| |

| 752. | anaerobic | | | | | | | |
|------|-----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | absence | | | | | | | |
| | former | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| 786. | smaller | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| 820. | directly | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| 5.11 | | | | | | | | |
| | * | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |

CHAPTER III
SPOILAGE OF CANNED FOOD

| 854. | The purpose of thermal processing is, as stated earlier, to |
|------|---|
| | produce a palatable, nutritive, sterile and wholesome food. |
| | Canned food should, then, keep indefinitely / only for a time |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 861. | Flat sour spoilage is then characterized by the formation of |
| | large amount of the formation of gas. |
| | This may happen, for example, in canned tomato products. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 868. | This other form of spoilage known as b spoilage is a |
| 000. | very dangerous form of spoilage of canned food. |
| × | very dangerous form of sportage of cannot roots |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 875. | This is very poisonous. It attacks the central |
| | nervous system, and in turn, affects the respiratory system and |
| | causes heart failure. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| 854. | indefinitely | | | |
|------|--------------|------|---|---|
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| 861. | acids | | | |
| | without | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | - | |
| 868. | botulinus | | | |
| | * | | | |
| .00 | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | ~ |
| 875. | exotoxin | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

| | enzymes are destroyed. Therefore canned food should be |
|------|--|
| | from any kind of spoilage. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 862. | Another example or type of spoilage of canned food is known as |
| | "swell" is another form of spoilage where gases |
| | are produced inside the can. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 869. | Botulinus spoilage is a very form of dangerous / harmless |
| | food spoilage. It is caused by the bacterium Clostridium |
| Ŧ | botulinum. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 876. | The poisoning caused by the exotoxin of Cl.botulinum is called |
| | botulism. is a very form of food dangerous / mild |
| | poisoning which often leads to death. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| - | |

855. In the canning procedure both spoilage microorganisms and

| 855. | free |
|------|------|
| 0000 | 1100 |

862. "swell"

869. dangerous

876. botulism

dangerous

| 856. | Foods that are commercially canned under sanitary conditions |
|------|---|
| | are then free from spoilage and are safe / unsafe |
| | Sare / misare |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 863. | The term "swell" indicates the swelling or bulging of the can due |
| | to the formation of one or more inside the |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 870. | Clostwidium hotulinum as you have language and in the |
| 070. | Clostridium botulinum, as you have learned earlier, is a very |
| | pathogenic / harmless |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 877. | Fortunately the toxin, similar to the vegetative form of the |
| | bacterium, is easy to be destroyed by a few minutes heating at |
| | the boiling temperature of water. The boiling temperature would |
| | destroy the toxin in a few minutes. |
| | |
| | |

| | | | 400 |
|------|------------|---|-----|
| 856. | safe | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| 863. | gases | | |
| | can | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| 870. | pathogenic | , | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

877. quickly

| 857. | However, improper canning or under-processing will often lead |
|------|---|
| | spoilage / preservation of the canned food. |
| | |
| 864. | "Swell" or "swells" are a form of spoilage accompanied with |
| | of a gas or gases inside the canned food. |
| | |
| | |
| 871. | It is also an and a spore-former / non . Cl.botulinum can live mostly in non-acid or low spore-former acid foods and in the of free air. absence / presence |
| | |
| 878. | Thus it is easy to destroy the toxin by if the |
| | nature of the food allows repeated boiling. In the case of |
| | doubt vegetables plus the like can be reboiled while a product |
| | such as tuna would not be reboiled for safety. |
| | |
| | ` |

| 857. | spoilage | | 400 |
|------|--------------------------|----|-----|
| | | | |
| 864. | formation | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| 871. | anaerobe spore-former | o: | |
| F | absence | | |
| | | | |

878. boiling

| 858. | Some of these kinds of spoilage of is |
|------|---|
| | due to the action of microorganisms. Others may be due to the |
| | reaction of the food product with the metal of the can. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 865. | The gas or formed in a are either |
| | produced by the action of certain microorganisms on the food or |
| | by the action of the acids in the food on the metal of the can. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 070 | |
| 812. | The spore forms of Cl.botulinum are very resistant to heat. |
| | They may survive in meat and other non-acid foods if they are |
| 7) | properly / improperly sterilized. |
| | Fried & Turbs of or my |
| | |
| | |
| 879. | Flat sour evelle and hotulinus spoilers are those in what |
| 0,00 | Flat sour, swells and botulinus spoilage are three important |
| | forms of spoilage of canned foods. Flat sour is accompanied by |
| | formation, the formation of a gas |
| | or gases; while a swell is usually due to the formation of |
| | inside the can. |
| | |

| 858. | canned | food |
|------|--------|------|
| | | |

865. gases

"swell"

872. improperly

879. acid without

gases

| 859. | |
|------|--|
| | is a type of spoilage in which the food |
| | becomes highly acid. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| - | |
| 866. | "Swells" are the result then of action of on the |
| | food, or the action of the food on the of the |
| | container. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 873. | Cl may survive in certain canned foods such as |
| | meat vegetables and the like which are home-canned, due to |
| è | heat treatment. insufficient / sufficient |
| | , |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 880. | Botulism is the dangerous form of food poisoning. |
| | It may occur when eating meat and vegetables and the like, which |
| | are heat processed. incompletely / completely |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | The state of the s |

| 859. | f7 | at. | sour |
|------|----|-----|------|
| 000. | | a.u | SOUL |

866. microorganisms metal

873. botulinum insufficient

880. most incompletely

| to the attack of certain microorganisms on carbohydrates in the food. No gas and thus no swelling is formed in this spoilage, hence the team flat. 867. Flat and are two common types of spoilage of canned foods. Another example of spoilage is known as botulinus spoilage. 874. When the germ grows in a favorable food material, it produces a potent soluble exotoxin. 881. The safest way of avoiding botulism is to boil / slightly heat for a few minutes all home-canned meat and vegetables and the like before consumption to the exotoxin that destroy / preserve may exist in the food. | 860. | In flat sour spoilage, the food becomes acid due highly / slightly |
|--|------|--|
| 867. Flat and are two common types of spoilage of canned foods. Another example of spoilage is known as botulinus spoilage. 874. When the germ grows in a favorable food material, it produces a potent soluble exotoxin. 881. The safest way of avoiding botulism is to boil / slightly heat for a few minutes all home-canned meat and vegetables and the like before consumption to the exotoxin that the exotoxin that | | |
| 867. Flat and are two common types of spoilage of canned foods. Another example of spoilage is known as botulinus spoilage. 874. When the germ grows in a favorable food material, it produces a potent soluble exotoxin. 881. The safest way of avoiding botulism is to boil / slightly heat for a few minutes all home-canned meat and vegetables and the like before consumption to the exotoxin that destroy / preserve | | food. No gas and thus no swelling is formed in this spoilage, |
| 867. Flat and are two common types of spoilage of canned foods. Another example of spoilage is known as botulinus spoilage. 874. When the germ grows in a favorable food material, it produces a potent soluble exotoxin. 881. The safest way of avoiding botulism is to boil / slightly heat for a few minutes all home-canned meat and vegetables and the like before consumption to the exotoxin that destroy / preserve | | hence the team flat. |
| spoilage of canned foods. Another example of spoilage is known as botulinus spoilage. 874. When the germ grows in a favorable food material, it produces a potent soluble exotoxin. 881. The safest way of avoiding botulism is to boil / slightly heat for a few minutes all home-canned meat and vegetables and the like before consumption to the exotoxin that destroy / preserve | | |
| spoilage of canned foods. Another example of spoilage is known as botulinus spoilage. 874. When the germ grows in a favorable food material, it produces a potent soluble exotoxin. 881. The safest way of avoiding botulism is to boil / slightly heat for a few minutes all home-canned meat and vegetables and the like before consumption to the exotoxin that destroy / preserve | | |
| spoilage of canned foods. Another example of spoilage is known as botulinus spoilage. 874. When the germ grows in a favorable food material, it produces a potent soluble exotoxin. 881. The safest way of avoiding botulism is to boil / slightly heat for a few minutes all home-canned meat and vegetables and the like before consumption to the exotoxin that destroy / preserve | - | |
| 874. When the germ grows in a favorable food material, it produces a potent soluble exotoxin. 881. The safest way of avoiding botulism is to | 867. | Flat and are two common types of |
| 874. When the germ grows in a favorable food material, it produces a potent soluble exotoxin. 881. The safest way of avoiding botulism is to | | spoilage of canned foods. Another example of spoilage is |
| 881. The safest way of avoiding botulism is to boil / slightly heat for a few minutes all home-canned meat and vegetables and the like before consumption to the exotoxin that | | known as botulinus spoilage. |
| 881. The safest way of avoiding botulism is to boil / slightly heat for a few minutes all home-canned meat and vegetables and the like before consumption to the exotoxin that | | |
| 881. The safest way of avoiding botulism is to boil / slightly heat for a few minutes all home-canned meat and vegetables and the like before consumption to the exotoxin that | | |
| 881. The safest way of avoiding botulism is to boil / slightly heat for a few minutes all home-canned meat and vegetables and the like before consumption to the exotoxin that | | |
| 881. The safest way of avoiding botulism is to boil / slightly heat for a few minutes all home-canned meat and vegetables and the like before consumption to the exotoxin that | | |
| 881. The safest way of avoiding botulism is to boil / slightly heat for a few minutes all home-canned meat and vegetables and the like before consumption to the exotoxin that destroy / preserve | 874. | When the germ grows in a favorable food |
| for a few minutes all home-canned meat and vegetables and the like before consumption to the exotoxin that | | material, it produces a potent soluble exotoxin. |
| for a few minutes all home-canned meat and vegetables and the like before consumption to the exotoxin that | | |
| for a few minutes all home-canned meat and vegetables and the like before consumption to the exotoxin that | | |
| for a few minutes all home-canned meat and vegetables and the like before consumption to the exotoxin that | | |
| for a few minutes all home-canned meat and vegetables and the like before consumption to the exotoxin that | | |
| for a few minutes all home-canned meat and vegetables and the like before consumption to the exotoxin that | | |
| for a few minutes all home-canned meat and vegetables and the like before consumption to the exotoxin that destroy / preserve | 881. | |
| destroy / preserve | | |
| | | like before consumption to the exotoxin that |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

| highly |
|--------|
| |

867. sour

"swell"

874. Cl.botulinum

881. boil

destroy

CHAPTER IV REFRIGERATION AND FREEZING

| 882. | You have learnt in the first chapter of this unit that controlling |
|------|--|
| | the temperature is one of the principles of food |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 910. | The heat of of ice is the number of |
| | needed for every of ice at 0°C to |
| | melt to water at the same temperature. |
| | more of water at the bank beinger attitle. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 938. | The refrigerant passes through a cycle of two consecutive |
| | phases. From the liquid phase to the phase back |
| | |
| 2 | to the phase and so on. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 966. | Food frozen by this method are usually |
| 300. | indirect / direct |
| | packaged in tins, films or other containers before they are |
| | frozen. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| 882. | preservation |
|------|------------------|
| | DT COCT ASTITUTE |

910. latent

fusion

calories

gram

938. gaseous

liquid

966. indirect

| 883. | By controlling the temperature we also control the |
|------|--|
| | growth of microorganisms and the activity of enzymes. |
| | growth of intercorganization and the acoustry of chapmon |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 911. | Ice has a high latent of fusion. It is equal to |
| | 80 calories. calories of heat will be |
| | absorbed / |
| | by every gram of ice when it melts at 0°C. |
| | given up |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | my and the second and the temperature |
| 939. | The rate of this cycle is regulated according to the temperature |
| | to be maintained inside the refrigerator. This |
| | 8 |
| | determines the speed of the condensation-evaporation cycle. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 967. | A third method of freezing is by a blast of cold air. Freezing |
| | |
| | by a of is done by passing very cold |
| | air in a rapid stream over the food to be frozen. |
| | der in a rapid barban brown brown to be a re- |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| V | |

| 883. | 27 m m |
|-------|--------|
| MM3 - | can |

911. heat

80

absorbed

939. temperature

967. blast

cold air

| Controlling the, whether high or low is a basis for |
|---|
| food• |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| of heat will be absorbed by every gram of |
| when it changes from ice at O°C to liquid |
| water at the same temperature. |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| The temperature to be maintained inside the refrigerator will |
| determine the of this condensation-evaporation |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| . × |
| In this method of, the food passes on a moving |
| belt through a tunnel containing cold air stream in a counter |
| flow to the motion of the food. |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |

| 884. | temperature | | |
|------|--------------|------|--|
| | preservation | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| 912. | calories | | |
| | ice | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| 940. | speed | | |
| | cycle | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| 968. | freezing | | |
| | | | |

| You have learnt also that microorganisms can be | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|
| by very high temperatures and sometimes destroyed / preserved by very cold temperatures. | | | | |
| | | | | |
| Ice, therefore, acts as a refrigerant when it melts to water | | | | |
| because of the amount of heat that it from its environment. | | | | |
| | | | | |
| The basis, then, of the cooling operation inside a closed | | | | |
| mechanical refrigerator is this cycle of | | | | |
| • | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| The food passes through the tunnel at the opposite / same end | | | | |
| from the one where the air enters. | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

| 885. | destroyed | | |
|------|--------------------------|----|---|
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| 913. | great | | |
| | absorbs | | |
| | 2000100 | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| 941. | condensation-evaporation | | |
| | * | | |
| | * | | |
| | | | • |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | S 1 | | |
| 969. | opposite | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | €. | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

| 886. | temperatures do also enzymes responsible for spoilage. |
|------|---|
| 914. | Because of its high latent, melting |
| | ice is then a ${\text{good / bad}}$ refrigerant. |
| | |
| | |
| 942. | Freezing is the other form of cold temperature treatment used |
| | in food preservation. In freezing the temperature we attain is the freezing point of water. below / above |
| | |
| 970. | In air blast freezing, then, a current of very cold air flows |
| | through a tunnel at a direction to the counter / parallel moving food. The speed at which the food moves depends upon the |
| | food itself and the time it takes to freeze. |
| | |

| 886. | inactivate | | | |
|------|----------------|---|----|---|
| | | | | |
| 914. | heat of fusion | | | |
| | good | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| 942. | below | ŀ | | |
| | | | | |
| | , · | | | 5 |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| 970. | counter | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | N. | |

*

| 007. | Therefore, the use of cold temperature is one of the methods of |
|------|---|
| | food |
| | preservation / spoilage |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 915. | Another example of a refrigerant is salt and |
| | , commonly known as freezing mixture, produces a |
| | greater lowering of temperature than ice alone. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 943. | At the temperature of freezing most microorganisms are |
| | preserved / inhibited . Spoilage enzymes are also |
| | inactivated/activated |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | * |
| 971. | The by which the food moves into the tunnel |
| | depends upon the food itself and the time it needs to freeze, |
| | |
| | which in turn depends on the temperature of the cold air. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| 887. | preservation |
|------|--------------|
| | |

915. ice salt

943. inhibited inactivated

971. speed

| | 100 | | | | |
|------|--|--|--|--|--|
| 888. | Cold can be either in the form of refrigeration | | | | |
| | or in the form of freezing. | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 916. | This mixture of and may attain a | | | | |
| | temperature of about -21°C (-6°F). A freezing mixture is a | | | | |
| | effective refrigerant than ice alone. | | | | |
| | more / less | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 944. | The most common type of freezing is quick freezing. In | | | | |
| | the food is frozen in a short time, | | | | |
| | i.e. in less than five hours. | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 972. | The temperature of the cold air, the of food | | | | |
| | and the the food needs to freeze, all these determine | | | | |
| | the speed by which the food moves through the freezing tunnel. | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

| 888. | temperature |
|------|----------------|
| | COMPORT OF COM |

916. ice salt

more

944. quick freezing

972. kind

time

| 889. | In refrigeration, the temperature is above the |
|------|---|
| | freezing point of water or the food, while in freezing the cold |
| | temperature is below / above |
| | |
| | |
| 917. | A third example of a refrigerant that we may use in cooling |
| | foods is dry ice is solid carbon dioxide. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 945. | While in slower types of freezing the freezing process takes |
| | much time. longer / shorter |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 973. | The of the cold air and the kind of food determine |
| | both the the food needs to freeze and the |
| | by which it should move through the tunnel. |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| 889. | cold | | | |
|------|-------------|-----|-----|--|
| | below | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| 017 | dry ice | | | |
| 917. | dry ice | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| 945. | longer | | | |
| | e e | | | |
| | 4 | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| 973 | temperature | | | |
| 973. | temperature | | | |
| | time | | | |
| | speed | e e | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | lw: | |
| | | | | |

| 890. | Freezing, then, is a form of temperature than |
|------|--|
| | lower / higher refrigeration, while refrigeration is a form of a higher |
| | rolling and a rolling and a rolling of a incline |
| | temperature than freezing. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 918. | Dry ice or would sublime, i.e. |
| | change directly to the gaseous state, producing a very low |
| | temperature. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 946. | has a number of advantages over slow |
| | freezing: In quick freezing the ice crystals formed are much |
| | smaller than those formed in slow freezing. |
| | Sharror with stope formed in Sion if Gezing. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 974 | Freezing can then be effected by the food into |
| 0120 | Freezing can, then, be effected by the food into |
| | a freezing medium, by contact with a freezing |
| | medium, and by a of very |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| 890. | lower | | | | | | |
|------|----------------------|-----|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| 918. | solid carbon dioxide | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| 946. | quick freezing | | | | | | |
| | * 9 | 15 | | | | | |
| | * | | | | | | |
| 974. | immersing | | | | | | |
| | blast | | | | | | |
| | cold | e . | | | | | |

air

| 891. | enzymes, and by this we spoilage of foods. |
|------|--|
| 919. | When dry ice sublimes, it produces a very low |
| | of about -80°C (-110°F). |
| | |
| 947. | These crystals of ice formed during quick smaller / larger freezing, cause much less damage to the cells of the food than the larger crystals which are formed during slow freezing. |
| | |
| 975. | All these three methods of freezing, namely the |
| | method, the method and the method are used in the quick type of freezing of |
| | foods. |

| 891. | reduce |
|------|--------|
| 0010 | 20000 |

919. temperature

947. smaller

975. direct immersion indirect contact air blast

| 892. | In freezing, on the other hand, we arrest microorganisms and | | | | | |
|------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | effective in food preservation than refrigeration. more / less | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| 920. | Dry ice would produce on sublimation a very temperature equal to about (110°F). | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | The first them the ice crystals formed are much | | | | | |
| 948. | In slow freezing, then, the ice crystals formed are much and will cause rupture of the cells and a larger / smaller damage to the tissues of the food. great / little | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| 976. | Cold or; liquid or liquid | | | | | |
| | can be used as cooling media in the | | | | | |
| | method. | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

| and the second | |
|----------------|---------|
| 892. | W-0.350 |
| M42 - | more |
| | |

920. low -80°C

948. larger

great

976. brine

syrup

nitrogen

air

direct immersion

| 893. | component of most foods. Vegetables and fruits are largely | | | | | |
|------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | composed of | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| 921. | Dry ice has other advantages over ordinary ice, or ice and | | | | | |
| | salt; when sublimes, it produces an atmosphere | | | | | |
| | which inhibits respiration of foods and thus helps to | | | | | |
| | spoilage. prevent / stimulate | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| 949. | The shorter is the freezing time the smaller / larger will be | | | | | |
| | the ice crystals formed and the longer is the freezing time | | | | | |
| | the will be the ice crystals formed. | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| 977. | Vegetables before they are frozen are first blanched to ensure | | | | | |
| | the of enzymes. destruction / preservation | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

| 893. | largest | | | | | | |
|------|-------------|--|------|--|--|--|--|
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| 027 | dry ice | | | | | | |
| SET | | | | | | | |
| | prewent | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | . 10 | | | | |
| 949. | smaller | | | | | | |
| | larger | | | | | | |
| | * | | | | | | |
| | 90. 1 | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| 977. | destruction | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | 30 | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

| 894. | The majority of foods therefore, be considered a |
|------|---|
| | form of water solutions, having cellular structure. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 922. | Carbon dioxide support combustion and respira- |
| | tion. Therefore the carbon dioxide gas produced, when dry ice |
| | sublimes, would help to spoilage of foods. |
| | prevent / allow |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 950. | Large ice crystals rupture the cells and damage |
| | the Juice will then, drip from the food when it |
| | is thawed. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 978. | Vegetables, then, are usually before they are |
| | frozen to destroy all that may act during freezing |
| | temperatures. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| 894. | - |
|------|-----|
| HULL | can |
| | |

922. does not prevent

950. will tissues

978. blanched enzymes

| 895. | The temperature at refrigeration is slightly higher / lower | | | | | | |
|------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | than the freezing point of water. Therefore, the water portion | | | | | | |
| | of refrigerated food is still in a state. liquid / solid | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| 923. | Still another advantage of dry ice is that when it sublimes it | | | | | | |
| | leaves no moisture behind; different from ordinary ice which | | | | | | |
| | when it melts it the moisture of the food. adds to / reduces | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| 951. | In slow freezing ice crystals are formed and the tissues | | | | | | |
| | are causing the juice of the food to drip / or ooze out on thawing. | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| 979. | Frozen foods usually retain their flavor and freshness better | | | | | | |
| | than canned and dried foods. Therefore, frozen foods are | | | | | | |
| | acceptable to consumers than other types of preserved foods. | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

| 895. | higher | | | |
|------|---------|------|----|------|
| | liquid | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| 923. | adds to | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| 951. | larger | | | |
| | damaged | | | |
| | | | | |
| | to drip | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | 3 | | | |
| 979. | more | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | .4 | |
| | | | | |

| 896. | At freezing, however, the temperature is above / below |
|------|---|
| | freezing point of water. The water content of frozen foods, |
| | then, is in the form of ice / liquid water |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 924. | Dry ice is used sometimes to refrigerate fruits and vegetables |
| | during transportation. Fruits and vegetables, refrigerated by |
| | dry ice, will keep and protected from spoilage. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 952. | Besides the formation of small, in quick freezing |
| | the food is quickly cooled below the temperature at which |
| | bacteria, yeast and mold may grow. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 980. | Freezing then the flavor and freshness of |
| | preserves / destroys foods. It may add to the tenderness of meat. |
| | To may and so one conditions of mage |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| 896. | below | | | | | |
|------|-----------|------|------|------|------|--|
| | ice | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| 004 | dans | | | | | |
| 924. | ary | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| 952. | crystals | | | | | |
| | 36 | | | | | |
| | .5. | | | | | |
| | * | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | 16- | | | | | |
| 980. | preserves | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | (4 | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

| 897. | Water is the medium for the activity of both microorganisms |
|--------|--|
| | and enzymes. In freezing we reduce the water content of the |
| | food and we thus the action of both micro- |
| | organisms and |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 925. | However, when ice is added to fruits and vegetables it will |
| | the amount of water and thus |
| | increase / decrease accelerates / their spoilage. |
| | slows down |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 953. | In quick freezing, then, there is chance of survival |
| | of microorganisms than in slow freezing. Quick freezing will |
| | thus the growth of microorganisms in the food. |
| | arrest / stimulate |
| | It will almost completely enzymes. |
| | inactivate / activate |
| | |
| | |
| 981. | Frozen meat may be than fresh meat. Frozen |
| 2 22.5 | tenderer / harder |
| | meat tastes almost as fresh as fresh meat. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| 897. | reduce |
|------|-------------|
| | ensymes |
| 925. | increase |
| | accelerates |

953. less arrest inactivate

981. tenderer

| freezing then the water part of the separates out / adds to food, as well as lowers its temperature. |
|--|
| |
| Dry ice has then a number of over advantages / disadvantages ordinary ice. It produces a much temperature |
| ordinary ice. It produces a much temperature lower / higher than ordinary ice, and an atmosphere of a gas which is |
| inert / active |
| |
| The most critical zone in freezing is between 0°C and -4°C |
| (32° and 25°F). This is known as the zone of |
| maximum crystal formation. |
| |
| Refrigeration and freezing are two types of preservation of |
| food by the use of temperatures. |
| |
| |

| 898. | separates | Can't. |
|------|------------|--------|
| 020* | Separa ous | VU U |

926. advantages

lower

inert

bad

954. zone

982. cold

| 899. | Freezing, then, combines the two principles of food preserva- |
|------|--|
| | tion; control of, and of reduction /increase |
| | water content. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 927. | When dry ice evaporates it keeps the food dry and helps to |
| | its spoilage. |
| | delay / accelerate |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 955. | In quick freezing this zone of crystal maximum / minimum formation must be passed in 30 minutes or less. |
| ş. | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | ~ |
| 983. | Both methods tend to the shelf-life of foods |
| | lengthen / shorten by either destroying spoilage agents, arresting them or |
| | inhibiting their action. |
| | THITPT WINE OHOTT GO OT ON . |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| 899. | temperature | | | | | | | |
|------|-------------|--|--|------|--|--|--|--|
| | reduction | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| 027 | delay | | | | | | | |
| 321. | deray | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| 955. | maximum | | | | | | | |
| | ¥ | | | | | | | |
| | 4 | | | | | | | |
| | 3 | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| 983. | lengthen | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | 1147 | | | | |
| | w. | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |

| 900. | In refrigeration, however, we make use of one principle / | | | | | | |
|------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | of food preservation, namely, the control of | | | | | | |
| | • • | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| 928. | Ice, ice and salt and dry ice are three examples of common | | | | | | |
| | refrigerants used in natural refrigeration. | | | | | | |
| | means refrigeration without the use of machines. | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| 956. | If this zone of is passed in a | | | | | | |
| | longer period, the ice crystals will be larger. | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| 984. | The heat is removed from the food by the use of a refrigerant. | | | | | | |
| | A is a substance that absorbs from an | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | environment and produces | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

| 900. | one principle | | | | | |
|------|------------------|-----------|-----|--|--|--|
| | temperature | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| 928. | natural refriger | ration | | | | |
| | | X. | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| 956. | maximum crystal | formation | | | | |
| | * | | | | | |
| | 2 | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| 984. | refrigerant | | | | | |
| | heat | | | | | |
| | cooling | | 192 | | | |
| | | | | | | |

| 901. | Both refrigeration and freezing, tend to lengthen / shorten the shelf-life of foods by either arresting the activity of spoilage agents or destroying them. |
|------|--|
| 929. | Different from natural refrigeration, artificial or mechanical |
| 020 | refrigeration is the process whereby cooling is produced |
| | |
| | the use of machines. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 957. | The longer the time it takes to pass this zone of maximum |
| | crystal formation, the will be the ice crystals |
| | formed and the damage to the tissues of the food. more / less |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 985. | Ice is a common example of refrigerants, So is dry |
| | gas and |
| | |
| | . 7 |
| | |
| | |
| | · |

| 901. le | ngthen |
|---------|--------|
|---------|--------|

929. by

957. larger

more

985. ice

ammonia

freon

| 902. | By lengthening the of food through | | | |
|------|--|--|--|--|
| | refrigeration and freezing, we make possible the safe transport | | | |
| | | | | |
| | and storage of perishable foods. | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| 070 | In artificial or , whether household | | | |
| 930. | | | | |
| | or commercial, cooling is produced by the rapid evaporation of | | | |
| | a very volatile liquid or a liquified gas. | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| 958. | Freezing, then, is a effective method of food | | | |
| | more / less preservation than refrigeration. It is achieved by a number of | | | |
| | methods. | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| 986. | Refrigeration can be natural or mechanical. In | | | |
| | cooling is produced by a machine when a volatile | | | |
| | • | | | |
| | refrigerant is compressed, then allowed to expand and evaporate | | | |
| | and thus the temperature of the environment. | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

| 902. | she | 14- | lif | e |
|--------|-----------|---------|----------------|---|
| UU ~ B | ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ | adequa. | where the same | - |

| 930. I | mechanical | refrigeration |
|--------|------------|---------------|
|--------|------------|---------------|

958. more

986. mechanical refrigeration reduce

| 905. | Fruits and vegetables which as can now, under refrigeration, and stored. | perishable / nonperishable |
|------|--|--|
| 931. | These liquids or | gases, on evaporation, |
| 40 | absorb heat from the environment effect. | ent and produce cooling / heating |
| 959. | | reezing is by direct immersion of ant such as cold brine or syrup, |
| 987. | In large cold storages, cooling circulating the cooling brine to circulate to the diff | or allowing cooled ferent parts of the system. |

| 903. | perishable | | |
|------|------------|--|--|
| | safely | | |

931. volatile liquefied cooling

959. method

987. refrigerant or agent

| 904. | Meats also, a | | | | |
|------|---|--|--|--|--|
| | very perishable / non-perishable and transported and stored in frozen form. | | | | |
| | safely / unsafely transported and stored in irozen form. | | | | |
| | salely / unsalely | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 932. | When the refrigerant evaporates, it heat | | | | |
| | absorbs / gives out | | | | |
| | and produces a of the temperature of the | | | | |
| | lowering / raising | | | | |
| | environment. | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 960. | Freezing can then be achieved by the direct of | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | the food in the cooling medium, such as cold or | | | | |
| | an liquid | | | | |
| | syrup, liquid or liquid | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| - | | | | | |
| 988. | Quick freezing is preferred to slow freezing. In quick freezing | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | ice crystals are formed and less | | | | |
| | larger / smaller | | | | |
| | is done to the tissues of the food. | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

| 904. | very | perishable |
|------|------|------------|
| | safe | Ly |

932. absorbs lowering

960. immersion
brine
nitrogen
air

988. smaller damage

| 905. | Any substance which removes heat from an environment and thus |
|------|---|
| | lowers its temperature is called a refrigerant. A |
| | then is that substance which absorbs heat from an environment |
| | and produces cooling. |
| | |
| | |
| 933. | Among the common refrigerants used in mechanical refrigeration |
| | are ammonia gas and freen. Both and |
| | are gases that are easily liquified. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 961. | Cold or , liquid or |
| | are among the media |
| | used in the direct immersion method. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 989. | In quick freezing the food is better protected and the spoilage |
| | microorganisms are controlled than in slow freezing. |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| | | - 4 |
|------|-----------|-----|
| 905. | refrigera | nъ |

933. ammonia

freon

961. brine

syrup

nitrogen

liquid air

freezing

989. more

| 906. | A refrigerant the temperature of an environment lowers / raises by absorbing heat from that particular environment. |
|------|--|
| | |
| | |
| 934. | Both of these two gases and, are |
| | easily by compression and cooling. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 962. | In the method, the food is dipped into a |
| | freezing refrigerant such as or |
| | , liquid or liquid |
| | |
| | |
| 990. | preserve / destroy |
| | texture of food. Frozen foods are thus more than |
| | other kinds of preserved foods. |
| | |
| | |

934. ammonia

freon

liquefied

962. direct immersion

cold brine

syrup

nitrogen

liquid air

990. preserve

acceptable

| | Ice is the oldest and most common refrigerant known. When melts, it absorbs heat from the environment and thus the temperature of that particular lowers / raises |
|------|--|
| | |
| 935. | The boiling point of ammonia is about -33°C (-28°F) and that of |
| | freon is -30°C (-22°F). Both gases can be easily liquified by |
| | and• |
| | |
| 963. | Another method of freezing is by the indirect contact of food |
| | with a refrigerant. In this freezing method indirect / direct the food is brought in contact with a metal surface which is |
| | cooled by refrigeration. |

| 907. | ice |
|------|-------------|
| | lower |
| | environment |

935. cooling compression

963. indirect

| 908. | Melting ice | heat from the | and |
|------|--|-----------------------|-----------------|
| | thus acts as a refrigerant. | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| 936. | In a closed system of mechan | ical, t | the refrigerant |
| | passes through a cycle of ev | raporation followed b | y condensation, |
| | then re-evaporation and so o | n. | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| 964. | In this indirect method, the | food | come in direct |
| | contact with the refrigerant | does not / do | 95 |
| | in the second se | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

| 908. | absorbs | | |
|------|---------------|------|--|
| | environment | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| 936. | refrigeration | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| 964. | does not | | |
| 171 | | | |
| | * | | |
| | 7 | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

| 909. | The amount of heat, i.e. the number of calories |
|------|--|
| | by every gram of ice when it melts is called the latent heat |
| | of fusion of ice. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 37. | Thus the refrigerant passes from the gaseous phase to the |
| | liquid phase, then back to the phase and so on. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 65. | The refrigerant cools a and this in turn |
| | the food to freezing temperature. |
| | cools / heats |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| | | | 14 | 74 |
|------|-----|-----|------|-----|
| 200 | _ | bso | -al- | ha |
| മറമ. | . я | DSC | 11.1 |)eu |

937. gaseous

965. metal surface

cools

CHAPTER V

DEHYDRATION

| 991. | You have already learnt that other than control of comportation, |
|-------|---|
| | the reduction of the water content of food is another important |
| | principle in food |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 1014. | Sun drying is one of the oldest natural methods of food |
| | . Many fruits and vegetables are sun dried. So |
| | are cereal g and n . |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 1037. | This degree of saturation of air with water vapor is known as |
| | the relative humidity humidity is the degree of |
| | of air with water vapor at a particular |
| | temperature. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 1060. | The drying capacity of the hot air , then, determined is / is not |
| | by its wet bulb(W.B.D.). |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| 991. | pres | erv | at | io | n |
|------|------|-----|----|----|---|

1014. preservation grains nuts

1037. relative saturation

1060. is

depression

| 992. | The of the water content of foods is an | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| | important basis in food preservation. | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| 1015. | The other method of drying is machine drying. | | | | | |
| | is usually known as dehydration. | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| 1038. | The relative of air is, then, equal to the degree | | | | | |
| 19 | of of the air with water vapor and is given in | | | | | |
| ž | percentage. | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| ~ | | | | | | |
| 1061. | The (W.B.D.) give the | | | | | |
| | maximum drying capacity of the hot air. | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

| 992. | reduction | | | |
|-------|---------------------|--|--|--------------|
| | | | | |
| | | | | 3 |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| 1015. | machine drying | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| 1038. | humidity | | | ************ |
| | saturation | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| 1061. | wet bulb depression | | | |
| | | | | |

| 993. | Reduction of the water content of food tends to reduce / | | | | |
|-------|--|--|--|--|--|
| | the activity of microorganisms and enzymes and thus augment spoilage of food. | | | | |
| | imibit / Strautate | | | | |
| 1016. | Machine drying or is mostly done by passing | | | | |
| | hot air over the wet food. | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 1039. | When the relative humidity is equal to 100, then the air is | | | | |
| | saturated. The higher the relative completely / incompletely humidity, the will be the degree of saturation. | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 1062. | The rate of evaporation or of the food inside | | | | |
| | a dehydrater, whether a cabinet or a dryer, starts | | | | |
| | high and then falls as the water content of the food drops. | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

| 993. | reduce | | | |
|-------|-----------------------|---|---|------|
| | inhibit | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| 1016. | dehydration | | | |
| 1010. | denyaracion | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| 1039. | completely | | | |
| | greater | | | |
| vi | I# | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| 50 | | | | |
| 1062. | drying or dehydrating | | | |
| 100% | | | | |
| | tunnel | | | |
| | | ě | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | * | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

| 994. | This principle of food preservation is the basis of drying. | | | | |
|-------|--|--|--|--|--|
| | is another method of food preservation. | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 1017. | Hot is generally used as the | | | | |
| | medium, because it is effective and convenient. | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 1040. | As the dehydration process inside a tunnel proceeds, the | | | | |
| (4) | relative humidity of the air and its temperature | | | | |
| ¥ | falls. | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 1063. | Next to temperature and humidity of the air, | | | | |
| | the volume of the air flowing is another important factor in | | | | |
| | mechanical drying or | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

| | | | | | 552 |
|-------|------------|------|------|--|-----|
| 994. | drying | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 1017. | air | | | | |
| | drying | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 1040. | rises | | | | |
| | w W | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | , . | | | | |
| 1063. | . relative | 8 | | | |
| | dehydra | tion | | | |

| 995. | In drying we try to remove the greater part of the water content of food and thus reduce the activities of |
|-------|---|
| | and • |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 1018. | Because of its abundance and, hot air is |
| | considered the medium for dehydration. Through |
| | its use, over heating of the food can also be controlled. |
| | |
| | |
| 1041. | Dehydration proceeds until the relative of |
| :* | the air reaches 100 percent. At this point the air is |
| | completely / partially saturated. |
| | |
| × | |
| 1064. | The volume of flowing per minute is another |
| | factor in dehydration. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| 995. | microorganisms | | | | | | |
|-------|----------------|---|--|---|--|--|--|
| | enzymes | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| 1018. | convenience | | | | | | |
| | best | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| 1041. | humidity | | | | | | |
| | completely | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| 1064. | air | | | | | | |
| | important | | | | | | |
| | Impor care | | | | | | |
| | | Y | | | | | |
| | | | | - | | | |
| | | - | | | | | |

| 996. | In drying, therefore, we tend to increase / decrease | the |
|-------|--|-----------------|
| | amount of the water content of food and thus insure | its |
| | preservation / spoilage | |
| 1019. | All these three advantages,, | |
| | and the ability to | of the |
| | food, make hot air the best medium of dehydration. | |
| | | |
| | | |
| 1042. | When the relative humidity of the drying air reaches | 100%, |
| S. | the process of dehydration will continue / cease | |
| | | |
| | | |
| 1065. | Beside these three factors or properties of the air, | , namely, |
| | its temperature, its relative and its | 3 |
| | of, the nature of | the food itself |
| | also determines the rate of dehydration. | |
| | | |
| | | |

| 996. | decrease | | | | | | | |
|-------|--------------|------------|---|--|----|--|--|--|
| | preservation | on | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| 1019. | abundance | convenienc | е | | | | | |
| | control ove | er heating | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| 1042. | cease | | | | | | | |
| | × | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| 1065. | humidity | | | | | | | |
| | volume | | | | | | | |
| | flow | | | | | | | |
| | TTOW | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | -5 | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |

| | food itself, are important factors in | | | | |
|-------|---|--|--|--|--|
| 1066. | The properties of the air and the of the | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| , i | holding capacity of water vapor at that maximum / minimum particular temperature. | | | | |
| 1043. | At 100 percent relative humidity, air attains its | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | water in the food to It serves also as evaporate / condense a carrier of the water vapor liberated. | | | | |
| 1020. | | | | | |
| 1000 | The het air is passed over the food to be dried, causing the | | | | |
| | food | | | | |

| 997. | preservation |
|------|--------------|
| | |

1020. evaporate

1043. maximum

1066. nature dehydration

| 998. | Dried foods have a great advantage over others with regard |
|-------|--|
| | to weight and bulk. Dried food need much smaller / bigger space than other forms of foods. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 1021. | The hot air, then, besides supplying the food with the heat of |
| | , it acts, at the same time, as a evaporation / condensation |
| | vehicle to the water vapor liberated. |
| | |
| | |
| 1044. | When the hot air attains percent |
| (9) | humidity, the process of dehydration will |
| * 1 | 91 |
| | |
| , is | |
| 1067. | The of the, then, does also |
| | determine the rate of dehydration. Not all foods dry at the |
| | same rate. Some foods give up their water slower than others. |
| | |
| | |

| 998. | small | ar. |
|------------|--------|-----|
| 22 22 22 2 | Singli | COT |

1021. evaporation carry away

1044. 100 relative cease

1067. nature

food

| 999. | Dried foods, then, occupy volume and have |
|-------|--|
| | weight. This means a great economy in storage and less / more shipment of foods. |
| | |
| 1022. | Dehydration or is usually carried out in |
| | a tunnel or a cabinet, where hot air is forced to pass over the wet food, causing the water in it to |
| | |
| 1045. | At this stage the saturated drying air is either ejected from |
| æ | the tunnel or dehydrator, or partly mixed with fresh air which |
| 5 | has a lower relative and recirculated. |
| | |
| 1068. | Another method of dehydration, commonly used, is spray drying. |
| | is mainly used for liquid foods. |
| | |
| | |

| 999. | smaller | | |
|-------|-------------------|---|--|
| | less | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| 1022. | mechanical drying | | |
| | evaporate | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| 1045. | humidity | | |
| | | | |
| 5 | | | |
| | | | |
| * | | | |
| 1068. | spray drying | | |
| | | | |
| | | E | |
| | | * | |
| | | | |

| 1000. | Because of the smaller weight and volume, dried foods have a |
|-------|---|
| | great over other forms of food in both advantage / disadvantage storage and shipment. |
| | |
| 1023. | Dehydration is either conducted in a or a |
| | , where hot air is brought in contact with the |
| | food to be dried. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 1046. | When the dehydrating air becomes saturated with water vapor |
| (e | and the relative humidity reaches |
| × | saturated air is ejected and the remaining part is mixed with |
| | fresh air and recirculated. |
| | |
| 1069. | The liquid is atomized, i.e., sprayed in a |
| | hot gaseous medium, usually air, causing the water to evaporate, |
| | and leaving behind the solids as powder. |
| | |
| | |

| 1000. | advantage | | | | | |
|-------|-----------|----|----|---|--|--|
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| 1023. | cabinet | | | | | |
| | tunnel | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| 1046. | 100% | | | | | |
| v | | | | | | |
| * | 3 | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | e. | | | | | |
| 1069. | food | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | ** | ×. | | | |
| | | | | * | | |

| 1001. | However, dried foods suffer from a number of disadvantages. may lose some of their flavor, | | | | |
|-------|---|--|--|--|--|
| | color and texture. | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 1024. | Whether in a cabinet or a dryer the hot | | | | |
| | is kept circulating bringing always fresh supply of hot air in | | | | |
| | contact with the food. | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 1047. | The partly mixed air is recirculated over the food, until it | | | | |
| , i | attains again and the process is repeated. | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 1070. | Spray drying is, then, used mainly to dry foods. | | | | |
| | liquid / solid Milk and similar products are usually dried by | | | | |
| | drying. | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

| 1001. | dried foods | |
|-------|-------------|---|
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| 1024. | tunnel | |
| | air | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| 1047. | saturation | |
| | 8 | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| 100 | £ | |
| 1070. | liquid | |
| | spray | |
| | | • |
| | | |
| | | * |

| 1002. | The flavor, color and texture of most dried foods are |
|-------|---|
| | to that of other foods. |
| | different / same |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 1025. | In a cabinet dryer the food would be stationary, while the |
| | air is , while in a tunnel dryer both the moving / stationary |
| | air and the food would be moving. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 1048. | This process of part of the saturated air and |
| | mixing the remaining part with fresh |
| 3 | air is repeated in a cycle. |
| | |
| | |
| 1071. | Still another method of drying is freeze-drying. In |
| | the food is first frozen, then the ice formed |
| | evaporates or sublimes under high vacuum. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| 1002. | different | | | | | |
|-------|---------------|--|---|-------|--|--|
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| 1025. | moving | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| 1048. | ejecting | | | ***** | | |
| j | unsaturated | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| - | MI | | | | | |
| 1071. | freeze-drying | | | | | |
| | | | ς | | | |
| | | | | e. | | |

| 1003. | They taste as fresh as other foods and their color |
|-------|---|
| | is usually darker. Their texture is also |
| | changed / unchanged |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 1026. | In a tunnel dryer both the air and the food keep, |
| | while in the cabinet type the air would circulate while the |
| | food remains |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 1049. | By this cycle of and recirculation, maximum |
| * | capacity of dehydration would be attained from the air. |
| 5 | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 1072. | Freeze-drying is, then, composed of two steps, |
| | followed by evaporation or; that is, the ice |
| | passes directly from the solid state to the gaseous state. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| 1003. | do not | | | | | |
|-------|-------------|---|---|--|--|--|
| | changed | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| 1026. | moving | | | | | |
| | stationary | | | | | |
| | Buautonary | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| 1049. | mixing | | | | | |
| | × - % | | | | | |
| r. | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | Jan 1980 | | | | | |
| 1072. | freezing | | | | | |
| | sublimation | | | | | |
| | | * | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | * | | | |

| 1004. | Besides these changes in, | and | |
|-------|--|------------|--|
| | , they also lose some of their nut | ritive | |
| | value. | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| 1027. | In tunnel dryer the food is pushed through the | | |
| | on trucks. | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| 1050. | By this cycle of and | | |
| ĮR | benefit is made of the heat contain drying air. | ned in the | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| - | | | |
| 1073. | Spray and drying an | e two | |
| | other important methods of dehydration which find gr | | |
| | nowadays. | | |
| | no nadaj si e | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

| 1004. | taste color texture | |
|-------|----------------------|--|
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| 1027 | tunnel | |
| 1027. | vanie 1 | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| 1050. | mixing recirculation | |
| | maximum | |
| | * | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| 1073 | drying | |
| | freeze | |
| | | |
| | * | |
| | | |

| 1005. | The loss in nutritive may include loss in some | | | | |
|-------|---|--|--|--|--|
| | sugars, salts and water soluble vitamins. | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 1028. | Theseloaded with the enter the | | | | |
| | tunnel at one end and leave it at the opposite end. | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 1051. | The temperature at which the water vapor in the drying air | | | | |
| 5 | attains saturation and a relative humidity of | | | | |
| | that temperature is referred to as the wet bulb temperature | | | | |
| | (W.B.T.). | | | | |
| | (W. D. I.) . | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| - | | | | | |
| 1074. | Foods, before being dried or, pass through a | | | | |
| | number of preparatory operations. These | | | | |
| | operations differ with different foods. | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

| 1005. | value | | | | |
|-------|--|-----|------|---|------|
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | Dr. | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 1028- | truck | | | | |
| 2000 | food | | | | |
| | 1000 | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 1051. | 100 % | | | | |
| | and the same of th | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | * | | | | |
| 1074. | dehydrated | | | | |
| | preparatory | | | 1 | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

| 1006. | Some dried foods lose some of their sugar, salts and water |
|-------|---|
| | vitamins. soluble / insoluble |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 1029. | The air movement in the may be in the same |
| | direction as that of the trucks, parallel flow, or opposite |
| | to the travel of the trucks, or counter / parallel |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 1052. | This temperature (W.B.T.) is the |
| | at which relative humidity attains 100, and |
| ** | the air reaches It is also called |
| | saturation / unsaturation the due point. |
| | |
| * | |
| 1075. | Different foods pass usually through |
| all g | preparatory operations before they are dried or dehydrated. |
| | Vegetables are usually sulfured or blanched before they are |
| | or dried. |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| 2000 | | 4 7 | |
|-------|----|------|----|
| 1006. | SO | Lub. | Le |

1029. tunnel counter

1052. wet bulb temperature saturation

1075. different dehydrated

| 1007. | Dried foods may suffer, then, a loss in their nutrients such | | | | | |
|-------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | as, and water soluble | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| 1030. | In the parallel flow the movement of the air inside the tunnel | | | | | |
| | is in the direction as the movement of the trucks. | | | | | |
| | While in the counter flow, the movement of the air is | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | to the direction of the movement of the trucks. | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| 1053. | On the other hand, the temperature of the hot dry air is | | | | | |
| * | called the dry bulb temperature (D.B.T.). The | | | | | |
| ě | | | | | | |
| | (D.B.T.) is then the temperature of the | | | | | |
| | air before it is passed over the food. | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| 1076. | Fruits are usually before they are dehydrated | | | | | |
| | or | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

| 1007. | sugars | salts |
|-------|----------|-------|
| | vitamins | |

1030. same

opposite

1053. dry bulb temperature

1076. sulfured

dried

| 1008 | Dried foods may also suffer in their flavor, |
|-------|--|
| | and texture. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 1031. | The hot air circulating inside a or a tunnel |
| | dryer has the capacity of holding more moisture, if it is |
| | with water vapor. |
| | saturated / unsaturated |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 1054. | The dry bulb(D.B.T.) is the temperature of |
| × | the air it is passed over the food, while the |
| 251 | wet bulb (W.B.T.) is the temperature of |
| | the air after it is passed over the food and is fully saturated. |
| | partition for the form and in fact, saturated. |
| | |
| - | |
| 1077. | Dehydration is then based on the principle of |
| | of the water content of food. Natural drying makes |
| | reduction |
| | use of the heat of the sun, hence the name |
| | • |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| 1008. | col | or |
|-------|-----|-----|
| TOOO | 007 | LOI |

1031. cabinet unsaturated

1054. temperature before temperature

1077. reduction sun drying

| 1009. | The oldest method of drying is sun-drying. |
|-------|---|
| | is one of man's methods in food preservation. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 1032. | This of holding more moisture will decrease as |
| | the amount of water vapor in the air |
| | increases / decreases |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 1055. | The wet bulb temperature (W.B.T.) is the temperature at which |
| | the hot, and the dry bulb |
| 39. | temperature (D.B.T.) is the temperature of the |
| | air it is passed over the food. |
| . 141 | |
| 1078. | In machine drying or, we make use, usually, |
| | of heated air air is used in tunnel, |
| | or spray drying. |
| | |
| | |
| | $_{\Psi}$ |
| | |

| 1009. | sun drying |
|-------|------------|
| | oldest |

1032. capacity increases

1055. air
saturation
hot
before

1078. dehydration heated cabinet

| 1010. | All cereal grains are preserved by So |
|-------|--|
| | are legumes, nuts and certain fruits. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 1033. | When the air becomes saturated with water vapor, evaporation |
| | of the water from the food will to take place. |
| | cease / continue |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 1056. | As the hot dry air is passed over the food, it imparts its |
| | Preat to the food and itself cools down. The temperature of |
| Ţ. | the hot air then as its humidity rises. |
| | |
| | |
| 1079. | In freeze-drying we make use, however, of the principle of |
| | reezing and sublimation, i.e. the ice is |
| | changed to vapor without passing through liquid phase. |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| 1010. | sun drying | | |
|-------|------------|--|--|
| | | | |
| | | | |
| 1033. | cease | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| 1056. | falls | | |
| | es Te | | |

1079. directly

| 1011. | Grains, legumes, nuts and certain fruits mature on the plant and dry in the warm wind. This is a natural process of | | |
|-------|---|--|--|
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | • | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| 1034. | When the hot air becomes with water | | |
| | vapor, it would then cease to serve as drying or | | |
| | vapor, it would then cease to serve as drying or | | |
| | medium. | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| 1057. | The difference between these two temperatures, the D.B.T. and | | |
| | the is known as the wet bulb depression | | |
| M. | (W.B.D.). | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| 1080. | Drying or dehydration has both its advantages and disadvantages. | | |
| | Its are mainly in the savings in | | |
| | disadvantages / advantages transport and shipment. While its | | |
| | advantages / disadvantages | | |
| | lie usually in loss of some nutrients, loss of flavor and change | | |
| | of color and texture. | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

| 1011. | drying |
|---------|-----------|
| | WI J LILE |

1034. saturated dehydrating

1057. W.B.T.

1080. advantages disadvantages

| The wet (W.B.D.) is, then, | the |
|---|---|
| difference between the temperature of the dry hot aid temperature of the air when it is | |
| | The rate of dehydration or depends temperature of the hot air and its moisture content. The wet (W.B.D.) is, then, difference between the temperature of the dry hot air |

1012. sun greatest

1035. drying

1058. bulb depression saturated

| 1013. | Figs, apricots and raisins are among the many fruits that are dried naturally by the in many countries. |
|----------------------|---|
| 1036. | The rate of dehydration of the food is mainly determined by the of the air and its content, i.e. its degree of saturation with water vapor. |
| Antonios por Antonio | |
| 1059. | This drop in the temperature of the hot dry air between when |
| я | it was hot and when it became saturated with moisture is equal |
| 3 | to the (W.B.D.). This |
| | difference determines the drying capacity of the hot air. |

1036. temperature

moisture

1059. wet bulb depression

FABRICATION OF THE SANITARY CAN



Illustration 1. Fabrication of the sanitary can. (After R.W. Pilcher, ed.; The Canned Food Reference Manual, American Can Company, New York, 1943).

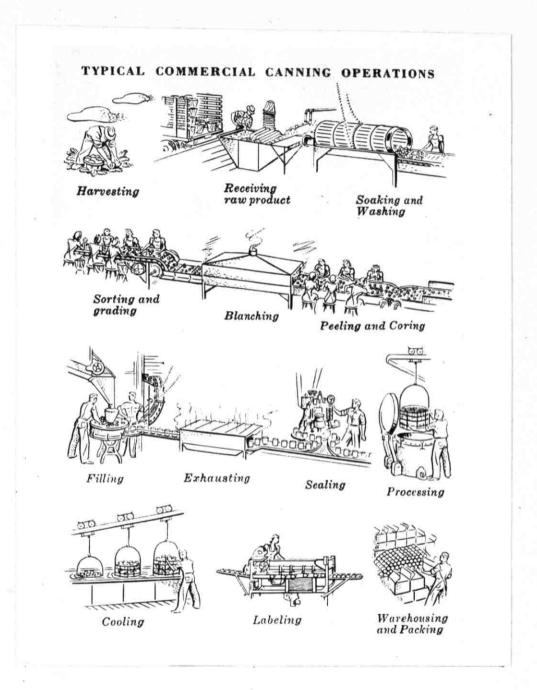
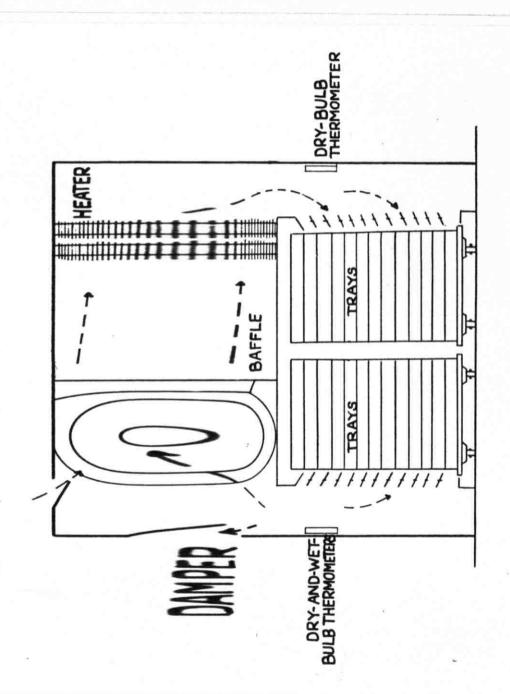
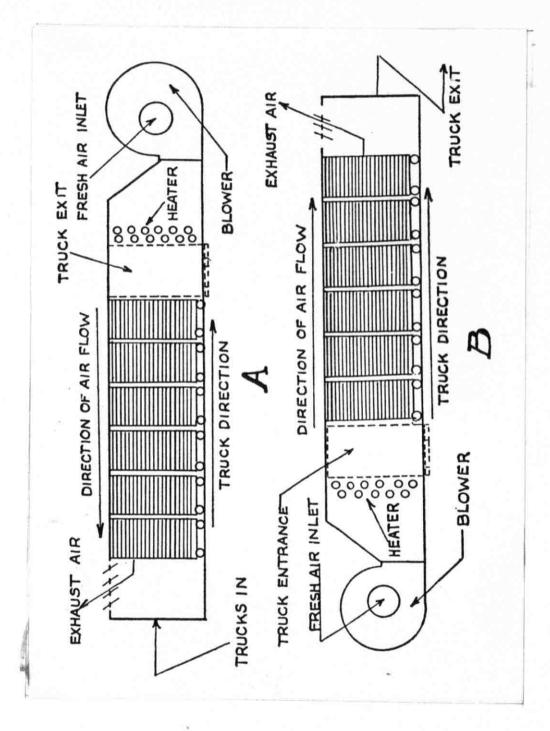


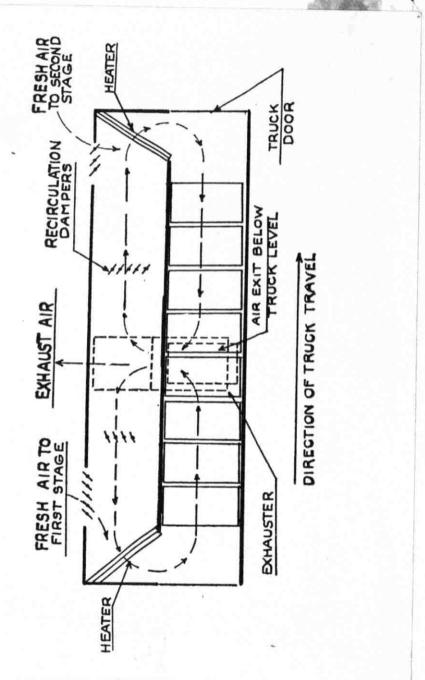
Illustration 2. Typical commercial canning operations. (After R.W. Pilcher, ed.; The Canned Food Reference Manual, American Can Company, New York, 1943).



Schematic diagram of a cabinet dryer. (After U.S.D.A. Miscel. Publ. 540). Illustration 3.



Schematic diagram of a tunnel dryer. A, simple tunnel; B, simple parallel flow tunnel. (After Von Loesecke, B, simple parallel flow tunnel. Drying and Dehydration, 1955). Illustration 4.



Schematic diagram of a center exhaust tunnel. (After Van Arsdel, Bur. Agr. Ind. Chem., AIC - 308, 1951). Illustration 5.

List of References Used in the Preparation of the Programed Course

- Aylward, F. ed. 1955. Food Technology Processing and Laboratory
 Control. Georg Newnes Ltd., London, W.C.2.
- Bate-Smith, E.C. and T.N. Morris ed. 1952. Food Science, Cambridge University Press.
- Baumgartner, J.G. 1949. Canned Foods An Introduction to Their Microbiology. J. & A. Churchill Ltd., London, W.1.
- Coston, S., and D.B. Smith ed. 1963. Freeze-Drying of Foodstuffs. Columbia Press, Manchester London.
- Desrosier, N.W. 1959. The Technology of Food Preservation. The AVI Publishing Co. Inc., West Port, Connecticut.
- Division of Food Technology and Nutrition. 1964. Food Composition Tables for Use in the Middle East. The American University of Beirut, Beirut, Lebanon.
- Duncan, O.A. 1951. Food Processing. Turner E. Smith & Co., Atlanta-Georgia, U.S.A.
- Fieser, L.F. and Mary Fieser 1956. Organic Chemistry. Reinhold, New York.
- Fox, S.W. and J.F. Foster. 1957. Introduction to Protein Chemistry.

 John Wiley and Sons, Inc., New York.
- Harris, R.S. and H.W. von Loesecke ed. 1960. Nutritional Evaluation of Food Processing. John Wiley and Sons, Inc., New York-London.
- Herrington, B.L. 1948. Milk and Milk Processing. McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., New York.
- Hildrath, E.M. 1963. Elementary Science of Food. Allman and Son, London, W.1.
- Hobbs, B.C. 1953. Food Poisoning and Food Hygiene. Edward Arnold and Co., London.
- Hughes, 0. 1962. Introductory Food. The Macmillan Co., New York.

- Judkins, H.F. and H.A. Keener. 1960. Milk Production and Processing. John Wiley and Son, Inc., New York-London.
- Justin, M.M., L.O. Rust, and G.E. Vail. 1956. Foods An Introductory College Course. Houghton Mifflin Co., Boston.
- Kramer, A. and B.A. Twigg. 1962. Fundamentals of Quality Control for the Food Industry. The AVI Publishing Co., Inc., Westport, Connecticut.
- Lampert, L.M. 1965. Modern Dairy Products. Chemical Publishing Co., Inc., New York.
- Lock, A. 1960. Practical Canning. Food Trade Press Ltd., London, W.C.2.
- von Loesecke, H.W. 1949. Outlines of Food Technology. Reinhold Publishing Corp., New York.
- von Loesecke, H.W. 1955. Drying and Dehydration of Foods. Reinhold Publishing Corp., New York.
- Mackinney, G. and A.C. Little. 1962. Color of Foods. The AVI Publishing Co., Inc., Westport, Connecticut.
- Mavor, W.J. 1959. General Biology. The Macmillan Co., New York.
- Meyer, L.H. 1960. Food Chemistry. Reinhold Publishing Corp., New York.
- Morris, T.N. 1947. The Dehydration of Food. Chapman and Hall Ltd., London.
- Mottram, V.H. 1963. Human Nutrition. Edward Arnold Publishers Ltd., London.
- Parker, M.E., E.H. Harvey and E.S. Stateler. 1954. Elements of Food Engineering, Vol. I, II and III, Reinhold Publishing Corp., New York.
- Plicher, R.W. ed. 1949. The Canned Food Reference Manual. American Can Co., New York.
- Stevenson, G.T. and C. Miller. 1960. Introduction to Foods and Nutrition. John Wiley and Sons Inc., New York.
- Tressler, D.K. and C.F. Evers. 1943. The Freezing Preservation of Foods. The AVI Publishing Co., Inc., New York.

- Tressler, D.K. ed. 1950. Some Aspects of Food Refrigeration and Freezing. (FAO), Washington, D.C.
- Weiser, H.H. 1962. Practical Food Microbiology and Technology. The AVI Publishing Co., Inc., New York.